Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution

Report on Federal Awards in Accordance with OMB Circular A-133 December 31, 2006 EIN #042105850

Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution OMB Circular A-133 Supplementary Financial Report Index

Year Ended December 31, 2006

| P | age(s) |
|--|----------------|
| Part I - Financial Statements and Supplementary Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Award | ls |
| Report of Independent Auditors | 1 |
| Financial Statements | 2-24 |
| Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards | 25-43 |
| Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards | 4 4 |
| Part II - Reports on Internal Control and Compliance and Other Matters (PwC) | |
| Report of Independent Auditors on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of the Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards | 45-46 |
| Report of Independent Auditors on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with OMB Circular A-133 | 47 -4 8 |
| Part III - Audit Findings and Questioned Costs Including Management's Views and Corrective Action Plan (PwC) | |
| Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs | 49-53 |
| Management's Views and Corrective Action Plan and Update to Prior Audit Findings | 54-56 |
| Part IV - Audit Report No. 02171-2006N10110001 and Audit Findings and Questioned Costs Including Management's Views and Corrective Action Plan (DCAA) | 1-68 |

Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Summary of Reports December 31, 2006

| Report | Report Title | Source of Report |
|--------|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Report of Independent Auditors on the Financial Statements for the year ended December 31, 2006 | PwC |
| 2 | Report of Independent Auditors on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of the Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards | PwC |
| 3 | Report of Independent Auditors on Certain Compliance with Requirements Applicable to Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with OMB Circular A-133 | PwC |
| 4 | Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs | PwC |
| 5 | Management's Views and Corrective Action Plan and Update to Prior Audit Findings (PwC) | The Institution |
| 6 | Audit Report No. 02171-2006N10110001 - Report on Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution's Compliance with Certain Requirements Applicable to its Research and Development Program and on Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with OMB Circular A-133, Fiscal Year 2006 | DCAA |
| | Appendix 1 Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs | DCAA |
| | Appendix 5 Management's Views and Corrective Action Plan (DCAA) | The Institution |

Part I - Financial Statements and Supplementary Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

Report of Independent Auditors

To the Board of Trustees of Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution

In our opinion, the accompanying statement of financial position and the related statements of activities and cash flows present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution (the "Institution") as of December 31, 2006 and the changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the year then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Institution's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. The prior year summarized comparative information has been derived from the Institution's 2005 financial statements, and in our report dated April 24, 2006, we expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements. We conducted our audit of these statements in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 25, 2007, except for Note 12 for which the date is September 14, 2007, on our consideration of the Institution's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters for the year ended December 31, 2006. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be considered in assessing the results of our audit.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards for the year ended December 31, 2006 is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*, and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

June 25, 2007, except for Note 12, for which the date is

Picerolatouselogers LLP

September 14, 2007

Part I - Financial Statements and Supplementary Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Statement of Financial Position

December 31, 2006 (with summarized information as of December 31, 2005)

| | | | | | | | | 2006 | | 2005 |
|--|--------|--------------------|-------|--------------|----|-------------|----|-------------------------|----|-------------------------|
| Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash, unrestricted | | | | | | | \$ | 16,923,603 | \$ | 21,360,187 |
| Cash, restricted | | | | | | | | 1,295,112 | | 1,027,019 |
| Reimbursable costs and fees | | | | | | | | | | |
| Billed (net of allowance for do | ubtful | accounts of \$113, | 910 f | or 2006 | | | | 2 472 702 | | 2.056.179 |
| and \$210,351 for 2005) Unbilled | | | | | | | | 3,473,723 5,766,906 | | 2,056,178 6,865,329 |
| Receivable for investments sold | | | | | | | | 194,440 | | 0,000,020 |
| Interest and dividends receivable | | | | | | | | 671,182 | | 328,632 |
| Other receivables | | | | | | | | 750,846 | | 771,182 |
| Pledges receivable, net | | | | | | | | 13,231,894 | | 4,807,837 |
| Inventory | | | | | | | | 1,435,985 | | 1,171,878 |
| Deferred charges and prepaid ex | pense | s | | | | | | 1,434,441 | | 651,835 |
| Investments, pooled (Note 3) | | | | | | | | 343,217,764 | | 307,996,468 |
| Investments, nonpooled (Note 3) | | | | | | | | 7,137,628 | | 5,070,498 |
| Deposits with trustees for constru | | | | | | | | 1,063,695 | | 3,038,552 |
| Deposits with trustees for debt se | | | | | | | | 118,986 | | 1,898,102 |
| Prepaid postretirement benefit co | st | | | | | | | 788,826 | | 788,826 6,585,207 |
| Supplemental retirement | | | | | | | | 7,173,633 | | 13,674,720 |
| Intangible pension asset Other assets | | | | | | | | 9,196,523 | | 9,155,667 |
| Deferred financing costs | | | | | | | | 1,182,978 | | 1,225,865 |
| Deletted fillationing costs | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 415,058,165 | | 388,473,982 |
| Property, plant and equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Land, buildings and improvem | ents | | | | | | | 121,110,015 | | 113,546,891 |
| Vessels and dock facilities | | | | | | | | 7,391,436 | | 7,180,241 |
| Laboratory and other equipme | ent | | | | | | | 24,444,600 | | 21,098,120 |
| Construction in process | | | | | | | | 973,754 | | 3,253,157 |
| | | | | | | | | 153,919,805 | | 145,078,409 |
| Accumulated depreciation | | ÷ | | | | | | (65,285,849) | | (58,641,890) |
| Net property, plan | t and | equipment | | | | | | 88,633,956 | | 86,436,519 |
| Remainder trusts (Note 5) | | | | | | | | 11,311,983 | | 10,390,619 |
| Total assets | | | | | | | \$ | 515,004,104 | \$ | 485,301,120 |
| Liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable and other liabil | ities | • | | | | | \$ | 9,251,502 | \$ | 14,445,771 |
| Accrued payroll and related liabili | | | | | | | | 5,241,173 | | 5,166,992 |
| Payable for investments purchase | edi | | | | | | | 506,007 | | 32,435 |
| Deferred fixed rate variance | | | | | | | | 1,685,926 | | 3,121,743 |
| Accrued supplemental retirement | benei | its | | | | | | 7,173,633 | | 6,585,207 |
| Accrued pension liability | | | | | | | | 21,374,109 | | 28,795,900 |
| Deferred revenue and refundable Bonds and loans payable | aqvar | ices | | | | | | 7,517,056 54,850,000 | | 7,115,866 54,850,000 |
| • • | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| Total liabilities | | | | | | | | 107,599,406 | | 120,113,914 |
| | | | | Temporarily | Ŧ | Permanently | | | | |
| | | Unrestricted | | Restricted | • | Restricted | | | | |
| Net Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Undesignated and plant | \$ | 41,775,293 | \$ | - | \$ | _ | | 41,775,293 | | 43,158,823 |
| Pension | Ψ | (21,384,575) | Ψ | - | 4 | _ | | (21,384,575) | | (14,039,903) |
| Designated | | 5,229,974 | | 8,042,379 | | _ | | 13,272,353 | | 11,834,399 |
| Pledges and other | | | | 13,598,380 | | 10,765,122 | | 24,363,502 | | 15,689,445 |
| Education | | | | 2,420,555 | | - | | 2,420,555 | | 2 846,933 |
| Endowment and similar funds | | 80,788,042 | | 204,450,605 | _ | 61,718,923 | | 346,957,570 | | 305,697,509 |
| Total net assets | \$ | 106,408,734 | \$ | 228,511,919 | \$ | 72,484,045 | | 407,404,698 | | 365,187,206 |
| Total liabilities and | | | - | | | | | E4E 004 404 | • | 195 204 420 |
| net assets | | | | | | | \$ | 515,004,104 | \$ | 485,301,120 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Statement of Activities Year Ended December 31, 2006

(with summarized information for the year ended December 31, 2005)

| | linyet | tricted | | | | |
|--|--------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | 01000 | Sponsored | Temporarily | Permanently | | |
| | Operating | Research | Restricted | Restricted | 2008 | 2005 |
| Operating revenues | | | | | | |
| Fees | \$ 657,159 | | | | \$ 657,159 | \$ 232,291 |
| Sponsored research | | | | | | |
| Government | | \$ 69,878,315 | • | | 69,878,315 | 70,174,037 |
| Subcontract and nongovernment | | 17,647,222 | \$ 5,247,872 | | 22,895,094 | 21,162,173 |
| Ships and subs operations | | 21,851,478 | | | 21,851,478 | 20,895,382 |
| Sponsored research assets released to operations | 114,477,724 | (109,377,015) | (5,100,70 9) | | • | - |
| Education | | | | | 0.004.077 | 0.777.444 |
| Joint program income | 3,924,277 | | | | 3,924,277 | 3,773,444 |
| Endowment Income | 4,050,618 | | 1,858,882 | | 5,919,500 | 5,628, 845 209, 503 |
| Gifts | 0.544.450 | | /0 C44 4EB\ | | • | 200,303 |
| Education funds released from restriction | 2,541,156 | | (2,541,156) | | 3,7 3 8, 766 | 3,464,870 |
| investment return designated for current operations | 3,738,766 | | • | | 3,740,700 | 3,404,010 |
| Contributions and gifts, net of releases from restrictions | 0 584 425 | | 9,766, 621 | \$ 1,204,680 | 20,532,738 | 12,812,343 |
| of \$1,020,108 and \$737,803 in 2006 and 2005, respectively | 9,561,435 | | 9,700,021 | \$ 1,204,000 | 186,854 | 622,183 |
| Contributions in kind | 186,854 | | | | 773,049 | 743,687 |
| Rental income | 773,049 175,980 | | | | 175,980 | 252,830 |
| Communication and publications | 316,085 | | | | 316,085 | 533,062 |
| Other | | | 0.004.540 | 4.004.000 | | |
| Total revenues | 140,413,103 | | 9,231,510 | 1,204,680 | 150,849,293 | 140,504,650 |
| Expenses | | | | | | |
| Sponsored research National Science Foundation | 40,577,466 | | • | | 40,577,466 | 42,551, 2 24 |
| United States Navy | 13,618,180 | | | | 13,618,180 | 12,094,074 |
| Subcontracts | 10,587,315 | | | | 10,587,315 | 10,174,343 |
| National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration | 11,054,410 | | | | 11,054,410 | 10,480,622 |
| Department of Energy | 729,007 | | | | 729,007 | 521,065 |
| United States Geological Survey | 1,054,337 | | | | 1.054.337 | 1,469,623 |
| National Aeronautics & Space Administration | 1,065,550 | | | | 1,065,550 | 980,943 |
| Ships Operations | 18,505,047 | | | | 16,505,047 | 15,307,124 |
| Submersible and ROV operations | 5,346,431 | | | | 5,346,431 | 5,588,258 |
| Privately funded grants | 4,275,110 | | | | 4,275,110 | 4,323,674 |
| Other | 9,664,871 | | | | 9,664,871 | 8,916,468 |
| Eduçation | -1 | | | | • | |
| Faculty expense | 3,688,362 | | | | 3,688,362 | 3,583,387 |
| Student expense | 4,466,502 | | | | 4,486,502 | 4,175,946 |
| Postdoctoral programs | 342,510 | | | | 342,510 | 413,616 |
| Other | 674,412 | | | | 674,412 | 721, 2 9† |
| Rental expenses | 5 7 9,731 | | | | 579,731 | 538,897 |
| Communication, publications and development | 2,304,657 | | | | 2,304,657 | 2,628,541 |
| Fundraising expenses | 2,145,717 | | | | 2,145,717 | 2,620,896 |
| Unsponsored programs | 8,456,654 | | | | 8,456,654 | 6,162,535 |
| Other expenses | 2,288,862 | | | | 2,288,862 | 1,284,272 |
| Total expenses | 139,425,131 | | | | 139,425,131 | 134,558,799 |
| Change in net assets from operating activities | 987,972 | | 9,231,510 | 1,204,680 | 11,424,162 | 5,945,851 |
| Nonoperating income | | | | | | |
| Investment return in excess of amounts designated for | | | | | | |
| sponsored research, education and current operations | 8.308.083 | | 28,242,344 | | 36,550,427 | 12,275,300 |
| Net realized/unrealized gains (losses) on interest swap | 888,84B | | ,,-,- | | 888,848 | (640,157) |
| Change in split interest agreements | (13,918) | | 31,829 | 881.843 | 899,754 | 378,137 |
| Contributions and gifts | (10,010) | | 15.000 | -4., | 15,000 | 5,000 |
| Net assets released from restriction | 15,000 | | (15,000) | | | |
| Nonoperating expenses | ,-,- | | • • • | | | |
| Other nonoperating expenses | (9 9,976) | | | | (99,976) | (99,978 |
| Net periodic pension costs | (7,300,134) | | | | (7,300,134) | (4,389,971 |
| Redesignation of gifts | (280,000) | | 130,389 | 33,580 | (116,051) | (1,493,268 |
| Change in net assets from nonoperating activities | 1,517,903 | | 28,404,542 | 915,423 | 30,837,868 | 8,035,068 |
| Change in net assets from operating and | | | | | | |
| nonoperating activities | 2,505,875 | | 37,636,052 | 2,120,103 | 42,262,030 | 11,980,91 |
| Change in additional pension minimum liability (Note 8) | (44,538) | <u> </u> | | | (44,538) | 14,055,20 |
| Total change in net assets | 2,461,337 | | 37,636,052 | 2,120,103 | 42,217,492 | 26,036,12 |
| Net assets at beginning of year | 103,947,397 | - | 190,875,867 | 70,363,942 | 365,187,206 | 339,151,08 |
| Net assets at end of year | \$ 106,408,734 | \$ - | \$ 228,511,919 | \$ 72,484,045 | \$ 407,404,598 | \$ 365,187,2 |
| The state of the s | | | | | | |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Statement of Cash Flows

Year Ended December 31, 2006

(with summarized information for the year ended December 31, 2005)

| | 2006 | 2005 |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| Cash flows from operating activities | | |
| Total change in net assets | \$ 42,217,492 | \$ 26,036,122 |
| Adjustments to reconcile increase in net assets to net cash (used in) provided by operating activities | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | 7,476,043 | 5,882,97 2 |
| Change in split interest agreements | (899,754) | (378,137) |
| Allowance for uncollectible pledges | 676, 9 45 | 75,098 |
| Discount on pledges | 569, 6 41 | (127,932) |
| Net realized and unreatized (gain) loss on investments | (41,707, 3 73) | (24,591,314) |
| Unrealized (gain) loss on Interest swap | (1,110,370) | 227,302 |
| Change in additional minimum pension liability | 44, 5 38 | (14,055,206) |
| Contributions to be used for long-term investment | (3,289,386) | (2,395,237) |
| Gift In kind | (2,497,104) | - |
| (Increase) decrease in assets | | |
| Restricted cash | (268,093) | (644,598) |
| Interest and dividends receivable | (342, 5 50) | (52,50 2) |
| Reimbursable costs and fees | | |
| Billed | (1,417, 5 45) | 1,279,187 |
| Unbilled . | 1,098,423 | (406,39 9) |
| Other receivables | 20,336 | 2,189,348 |
| Pledges receivable | (9,670, 6 43) | 2,124,187 |
| Inventory | (264,107) | |
| Deferred charges and prepaid expenses | (396,804) | 750,52 2 |
| Other assets | (40,856) | 8,228,770 |
| Prepaid pension cost | | (149,529) |
| Supplemental retfrement | (5 8 8, 4 26) | (47,286) |
| Increase (decrease) in liabilities | | |
| Accrued pension (lability | 6,208,391 | 4,478,979 |
| Accounts payable and other liabilities | (1,865,132) | (5,637,128) |
| Accrued payroll and related liabilities | 74,181 | (124,222) |
| Deferred revenue and refundable advances | 401,190 | 376,634 |
| Accrued supplemental retirement benefits | 588,426 | 47,286 |
| Deferred fixed rate variance | (1,435,817) | 2,992,243 |
| Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities | (6,418,354) | 5,951,028 |
| Cash flows from investing activities | | |
| Capital expenditures | 70 PER 6401 | (00.477.404) |
| Additions to property and equipment | (9,759,668) | (26,175,431) |
| Short-term investments | . (0.000.000) | |
| Purchase of investments | (2,000,000) | - |
| Endowment | (404.440) | |
| Receivable for investments sold | (194,440) | (14,816) |
| Payable for investments purchased | 473,572 110,531,930 | 95,045,755 |
| Proceeds from the sale of investments | (104,112,983) | (91,006,910) |
| Purchase of investments Change in construction fund | 1,974,857 | 21,239,529 |
| | 1,779,116 | 1,256,248 |
| Change in debt service funds | | |
| Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities | (1,307,616) | 344,375 |
| Cash flows from financing activities | 2.000.200 | 0.000.007 |
| Contributions to be used for long-term investment | 3,289,386 | 2,395,237 |
| Net cash provided by financing activities | 3,289,386 | 2,395,237 |
| Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents | (4,436,584) | 8,690,640 |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year | 21,360,187 | 12,669,547 |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of year | \$ 16,923,603 | \$ 21,360,187 |
| Supplemental disclosures | A 0.70 F-0 | e 0.404.074 |
| Cash paid for interest | \$ 2,078,593 | \$ 2,184,971 |
| Noncash activity | | 0.040.07 |
| Construction in process additions remaining in accounts payable | (40.034.300) | 2,240,377 |
| Change in intangible pension asset | (13,674,720) | 13,674,720 |
| Gift in kind | 2,497,104 | - |
| The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial | ai staternents. | |

1. Background

Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution (the "Institution") is a private, independent not-for-profit research and educational institution located in Woods Hole, Massachusetts. Founded in 1930, the Institution is dedicated to working and learning at the frontier of ocean science and attaining maximum return on intellectual and material investments in oceanographic research.

The Institution is a qualified tax-exempt organization under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code as it is organized and operated for education and scientific purposes.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared on the accrual basis and in accordance with the reporting principles of not-for-profit accounting.

The financial statements include certain prior-year summarized comparative information, but do not include sufficient detail to constitute a presentation in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Accordingly, such information should be read in conjunction with the Institution's audited financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2005, from which the summarized information was derived.

Net assets, revenues, and realized and unrealized gains and losses are classified based on the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions and legal restrictions imposed under Massachusetts State law. Accordingly, net assets and changes therein are classified as follows:

Permanently Restricted Net Assets

Permanently restricted net assets are subject to donor-imposed stipulations that they be maintained permanently by the Institution. Generally the donors of these assets permit the Institution to use all or part of the income earned and capital appreciation, if any, on related investments for general or specific purposes.

Temporarily Restricted Net Assets

Temporarily restricted net assets are subject to donor-imposed stipulations that may or will be met by actions of the Institution and/or the passage of time. Unspent gains on permanent endowment are classified as temporarily restricted until the Institution appropriates and spends such sums in accordance with the terms of the underlying endowment funds and in accordance with Massachusetts law, at which time they will be released to unrestricted revenues.

Unrestricted Net Assets

Unrestricted net assets are not subject to donor-imposed stipulations. Revenues are reported as increases in unrestricted net assets unless use of the related assets is limited by donor-imposed restrictions. Expenses are reported as decreases in unrestricted net assets. Gains and losses on investments and other assets or liabilities are reported as increases or decreases in unrestricted net assets unless their use is restricted by explicit donor stipulations or law. Expirations of temporary restrictions on net assets, that is, the donor-imposed stipulated purpose has been accomplished and/or the stipulated time period has elapsed, are reported as reclassifications between the applicable classes of net assets. Amounts received for sponsored research (under exchange transactions) are reflected in unrestricted sponsored research and released to operations when spent for the appropriate purpose, or as deferred revenue if expenditures have yet to be incurred.

Contributions

Contributions, including unconditional promises to give, are recognized as revenues in the period received. Contributions subject to donor-imposed stipulations that are met in the same reporting period are reported as unrestricted support. Promises to give that are scheduled to be received after the balance sheet date are shown as increases in temporarily restricted net assets and are reclassified to unrestricted net assets when the purpose or items' restrictions are met. Certain releases from temporarily restricted amounting to \$1,020,108 and \$737,803 for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively, are netted against contributions and are included in unrestricted sponsored research. Promises to give, subject to donor-imposed stipulations that the corpus be maintained permanently, are recognized as increases in permanently restricted net assets. Conditional promises to give are not recognized until they become unconditional, that is, when the conditions on which they depend are substantially met. The Institution has received \$3,405,000 in conditional pledges as of December 31, 2006. Contributions other than cash are generally recorded at market value on the date of the gift (or an estimate of fair value), although certain noncash gifts, for which a readily determinable market value cannot be established, are recorded at a nominal value until such time as the value becomes known. Contributions to be received after one year are discounted at the appropriate rate commensurate with risk. Amortization of such discount is recorded as additional contribution revenue in accordance with restrictions imposed by the donor on the original contribution, as applicable. Amounts receivable for contributions are reflected net of an applicable reserve for collectibility.

The Institution reports contributions in the form of land, buildings, or equipment as unrestricted operating support at fair market value when received.

Dividends, interest and net gains on investments of endowment and similar funds are reported as follows:

- as increases in permanently restricted net assets if the terms of the gift require that they be added to the principal of a permanent endowment fund;
- as increases in temporarily restricted net assets if the terms of the gift or relevant state law impose restrictions on the current use of the income or net realized and unrealized gains; and
- as increases in unrestricted net assets in all other cases.

Operations

The statement of activities report the Institution's operating and nonoperating activities. Operating revenues and expenses consist of those activities attributable to the Institution's current annual research or educational programs, all gifts received except those received for property, plant and equipment purposes and a component of endowment income appropriated for operations (Note 3). Unrestricted endowment investment income and gains over the amount appropriated under the Institution's spending plan are reported as nonoperating revenue as investment return in excess of amounts designated for sponsored research, education and current operations. Nonoperating revenue also includes the change in value of split interest agreements, contributions restricted for property, plant and equipment purposes, gains or losses on disposals of fixed assets, net realized/unrealized gains (losses) on interest swaps and the net periodic pension cost on the noncontributory defined benefit pension plan that is not reimbursed by the employee benefit fixed rate. Additionally, nonoperating activities includes redesignation of donor gifts and depreciation on certain government-funded facilities.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash, money market accounts, certificates of deposit and overnight repurchase agreements with initial maturities of three months or less when purchased which are stated at cost and approximates market value.

Included in restricted cash at December 31, 2006 and 2005 is \$1,041,361 and \$782,927, respectively, representing advances received from the United States Navy and other U.S. Government and state agencies. Such amounts are restricted as to use for research programs. Interest earned on unspent funds is remitted to the federal government.

Also included in restricted cash at December 31, 2006 and 2005 is \$253,751 and \$244,092, respectively, representing cash restricted by the Massachusetts Department of Public Health. Interest earned on unspent funds is reinvested within the restricted cash account.

In addition, cash and cash equivalents include uninvested amounts from each classification of net assets (e.g., endowment).

Investments

Investment securities are carried at market value determined as follows: securities traded on a national securities exchange are valued at the last reported sales price on the last business day of the year; securities traded in the over-the-counter market and listed securities for which no sales prices were reported on that day are valued at closing bid prices. The value of publicly traded securities is based upon quoted market prices and net asset values. Other securities, such as private equity funds, venture capital funds and hedge funds for which no such quotations or valuations are readily available, are carried at fair value as estimated by management using values provided by external investment managers. The Institution reviews and evaluates the valuations provided by investment managers and believes that these valuations are a reasonable estimate of fair value as of December 31, 2006 and 2005 but are subject to uncertainty and, therefore, may differ from the value that would have been used had a ready market for the investments existed and such differences could be material.

Purchases and sales of investment securities are recorded on a trade date basis. Realized gains and losses are computed on a specific identification method. Investment income, net of investment expenses, is distributed on the unit method.

Investment Income Unitization

The Institution's investments are pooled in an endowment fund and the investments and allocation of income are tracked on a unitized basis. The Institution distributes to operations for each individual fund an amount of investment income earned by each of the fund's proportionate share of investments based on a total return policy.

The Board of Trustees has appropriated all of the income and a specified percentage of the net appreciation (depreciation) to operations as prudent considering the Institution's long- and short-term needs, present and anticipated financial requirements, expected total return on its investments, price level trends, and general economic conditions. Under the Institution's current endowment spending policy, which is within the guidelines specified under state law, between 4% and 5.5% of a 36-month average market value of qualifying endowment investments is appropriated. This amounted to \$14,351,257 and \$13,562,503 for the years ending December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively, and is classified in operating revenues (research, education, and operations).

Deposits with Trustees

Deposits with trustees consists principally of investments in United States Government obligations and have been deposited with trustees as required under certain loan agreements. At December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively, the amounts consist of \$118,986 and \$1,898,102 for debt service and \$1,063,695 and \$3,038,552 for construction purposes. Interest income on debt service amounted to \$55,590 in 2006 and \$61,265 in 2005 and is reflected in the statement of activities within other income. Interest income on construction funds amounted to \$49,855 and \$248,171 in 2006 and 2005, respectively, and is reflected in the statement of activities within other income.

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market. Cost is determined using the first-in, first-out method.

Contracts and Grants

Revenues earned on contracts and grants for research are recognized as related costs are incurred.

The Institution received approximately 89% and 90% of its sponsored research revenues from government agencies including 50% and 55% of its operating revenues from the National Science Foundation and 14% and 11% from the United States Navy in fiscal years 2006 and 2005, respectively. Although applications for research funding to federal agencies historically have been funded, authorizations are subject to annual Congressional appropriations and payment.

Deferred Financing Costs

Costs incurred in connection with the placement of the Massachusetts Health and Educational Facilities Authority, Variable Rate Revenue Bonds, Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Issue, Series 2004, have been deferred and are being amortized over the term of the obligation on a straight line basis.

Interest Rate Swap

The Institution has entered into an interest rate swap agreement on the Massachusetts Health and Educational Facilities Authority, Variable Rate Revenue Bonds, Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Issue, Series 2004 Bonds in order to convert a portion of the variable rate debt to fixed rate, thereby economically hedging against changes in the cash flow requirements of the Institution's variable rate debt obligations.

Net payments or receipts (difference between variable and fixed rate) under the swap agreement along with the change in fair value of the swap are recorded in nonoperating activities as net realized/unrealized gains (losses) on interest swap.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost. Depreciation is provided on a straight-line basis at annual rates of 12 to 39 years on buildings and improvements, 10 to 15 years on vessels and dock facilities and 5 to 10 years on laboratory and other equipment. Depreciation expense on property, plant, and equipment purchased by the Institution in the amounts of \$7,333,180 and \$5,740,108 in 2006 and 2005, respectively, has been charged to operating activities. Depreciation on certain government-funded facilities (the Laboratory for Marine Science and the dock facility) amounting to \$99,976 in 2006 and in 2005 has been charged to nonoperating expenses as these assets were gifted by the Government.

Construction commitments totaled \$177,464 and \$2,264,844 at December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

During fiscal 2005, the Institution capitalized interest of \$716,427. The Institution did not capitalize any interest in fiscal 2006.

Conditional Asset Retirement Obligations

The Institution implemented Financial Accounting Standards Board Interpretation No. 47, *Accounting for Conditional Asset Retirement Obligations* during 2005. The effects of implementing this interpretation in 2005 were immaterial.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Reclassifications

Certain amounts have been reclassified in the prior year financial statements to conform with current year classification.

3. Investments

The cost and market value of pooled investments held at December 31 are as follows:

| • | 2006 | | | | 20 | 05 | |
|--------------------------|------|-------------|----|-------------|-------------------|----|-------------|
| | | Cost | | Market | Cost | | Market |
| US treasury bonds | \$ | 25,200,000 | \$ | 26,572,667 | \$ 27,200,000 | \$ | 27,650,867 |
| Corporate bonds | | 14,267,726 | | 14,087,327 | 17,330,371 | | 17,194,079 |
| International bond funds | | 9,706,165 | | 9,298,994 | 9,619,483 | | 9,070,163 |
| Private equity funds | | 23,548,495 | | 43,422,205 | 35,438,353 | | 52,271,102 |
| Hedge funds | | 51,920,000 | | 63,357,787 | 39,545,000 | | 43,752,216 |
| Domestic equities | | 60,951,427 | | 73,147,399 | 53,578,718 | | 63,344,351 |
| International equities | | 61,438,755 | | 79,847,542 | 54,023,352 | | 67,964,025 |
| Venture capital | | 29,621,866 | | 33,437,150 | 28,375,188 | | 26,702,972 |
| Other | | 46,693 | _ | 46,693 | 46,693 | | 46,693 |
| Total investments | \$ | 276,701,127 | \$ | 343,217,764 | \$ 265,157,158 | \$ | 307,996,468 |

Included in bonds and equities are alternative investment vehicles including commingled funds with a market value of \$61,591,215 and \$49,274,056 at December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively, whose holdings are bonds and equities. Total alternative investments (as described in the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants document, "A Practice Aid for Auditors: Alternative Investments - Audit Considerations) included in the above categories at December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively, were \$201,808,357 and \$172,000,346.

The nonpooled investments with a cost of \$7,200,020 and \$5,200,020 and a market value of \$7,137,628 and \$5,070,498 at December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively, are invested in a common/collective trust fund investing in bonds.

The following schedule summarizes the investment return on pooled and nonpooled investments and its classification in the statement of activities:

| | U | nrestricted | 7 | emporarily restricted | | 2006 Total | | 2005 Total |
|---|----|-------------|----|-----------------------|--------------|---------------|----|---------------|
| Dividend and Interest income | \$ | 9,745,924 | \$ | 1,858,882 | \$ | 11,604,806 | \$ | 3,758,281 |
| Investment management costs | | (1,855,614) | | - | | (1,855,614) | | (2,069,753) |
| Net realized gains | | 4,176,667 | | 13,794,620 | | 17,971,287 | | 16,890,020 |
| Change in unrealized appreciation | | 4,040,490 | | 19,695,596 | | 23,736,086 | | 7,701,294 |
| Total return on investments | | 16,107,467 | | 35,349,098 | | 51,456,565 | | 26,279,842 |
| Investment return designated for | | | | | | | | |
| Sponsored research | | - | | (5,247,872) | | (5,247,872) | | (4,910,827) |
| Education | | (4,060,618) | | (1,858,882) | | (5,919,500) | | (5,628,845) |
| Current operations | | (3,738,766) | | | | (3,738,766) | | (3,464,870) |
| Total distributions to operations | | (7,799,384) | | (7,106,754) | _ | (14,906,138) | | (14,004,542) |
| Investment return in excess of amounts designated for sponsored research, education and current | \$ | 8,308,083 | œ | 28,242,344 | æ | 36,550,427 | \$ | 12,275,300 |
| operations | Ψ | 0,300,063 | \$ | 20,242,344 | - | 30,330,427 | * | 12,213,300 |

Investment return distributed to operations includes \$554,881 and \$442,039 earned on non-endowment investments for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

Investment securities are exposed to various risks such as interest rate, market and credit risks. Due to the level of risk associated with certain investments, it is at least reasonably possible that changes in the value of investment securities will occur in the near term and that such changes could materially affect the market values and the amounts reported in the statement of financial position.

Endowment income for pooled investments is allocated to each individual fund based on a per unit valuation. The value of an investment unit at December 31 is as follows:

| | | 2006 | 2005 |
|---|----|------------------|------------------------|
| Unit value, beginning of year Unit value, end of year | \$ | 4.3755 4.7179 | \$ 4.1517 4.3755 |
| Net change for the year Investment income per unit for the year | _ | .3424 .1256 | .2238 .0173 |
| Total return per unit | \$ | .4680 | \$.2411 |

4. Pledges Receivable

Pledges that are expected to be collected within one year are recorded at their net realizable value. Pledges that are expected to be collected in future years are recorded at the present value of estimated future cash flows. The present value of estimated future cash flows has been measured utilizing a discount rate equivalent to U.S. Treasury yields of similar maturity (ranging from 2.36% – 4.74%, depending upon the anticipated pledge fulfillment date).

Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution

Notes to Financial Statements

December 31, 2006

Pledges receivable consist of the following at December 31:

| 2 | :006 | 2005 |
|---|------------|-----------|
| Unconditional promises expected to be collected in: | | |
| Less than one year \$ 2,3 | 341,468 \$ | 2,127,027 |
| One year to five years 12,6 | 64,674 | 3,208,472 |
| Reserve for uncollectible pledges receivable (1,0 | 050,430) | (373,485) |
| Unamortized discount | 723,818) | (154,177) |
| \$ 13,2 | 231,894 \$ | 4,807,837 |

5. Contribution Receivable from Remainder Trusts

Contributions receivable from remainder trusts balance at December 31, 2006 and 2005 was \$11,311,983 and \$10,390,619, respectively. The receivable and related revenue is measured at the present value of estimated future cash flows to be received and recorded in the appropriate net asset category based on donor stipulation. During the term of these agreements, changes in the value are recognized based on amortization of discounts and changes in actuarial assumptions.

6. Deferred Fixed Rate Variance

The Institution receives funding or reimbursement from federal government agencies for sponsored research under government grants and contracts. Revenue is recognized as related costs are incurred. The Institution has negotiated fixed rates with the federal government for the recovery of certain fringe benefits and indirect costs on these grants and contracts. Such recoveries are subject to carryforward provisions that provide for adjustments to be included in the negotiation of future fixed rates. The deferred fixed rate variance accounts represent the cumulative amount owed to or due from the federal government. The Institution's rates are negotiated with the Office of Naval Research (ONR), the Institution's cognizant agency.

The composition of the deferred fixed rate variance is as follows:

| Deferred Fixed Rate Variance liability, December 31, 2004 | \$ (129,500) |
|---|--|
| 2005 indirect costs 2004 adjustment Amounts recovered | 53,394,2 5 5 (5,572) (56,380,926) |
| 2005 change | (2,992,243) |
| Deferred Fixed Rate Variance liability, December 31, 2005 | (3,121,743) |
| 2006 indirect costs 2005 adjustment Amounts recovered 2006 change | 60,969,335 (135,153) (59,398,365) 1,435,817 |
| Deferred Fixed Rate Variance liability, December 31, 2006 | \$ (1,685,926) |

As of December 31, 2006 the Institution has received a cumulative recovery in excess of expended amounts of \$1,685,926 which will be reflected as a deduction to future year recoveries. This amount has been reported as liability of the Institution.

7. Bonds Payable

In fiscal 2004, proceeds were received from the offering of the \$54,850,000 Massachusetts Health and Educational Facilities Authority (MHEFA) Variable Rate Revenue Bonds, Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Issue, Series 2004, which were used to repay the MHEFA B Pool loans and are currently being used for campus construction. The bonds contain certain restrictive covenants including limitations on obtaining additional debt, filings of annual financial statements and limitations on the creation of liens. In addition, the Institution agrees that, subject to any governmental restrictions, its fiduciary obligations and limitations imposed by law, it will maintain unrestricted resources at a market value equal to at least 75% of all outstanding indebtedness. The bonds also require a debt service fund to be established. Included in deposits with trustees on the statement of financial position is the market value of the debt service fund of \$118,986 and \$1,898,102 at December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively. The Series 2004 Bonds are collateralized by the Institution's unrestricted revenues. The interest rate for the Series 2004 Bonds is variable and set weekly, and at December 31, 2006, the rate was 3.84%. Interest expense for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005 was \$2,078,593 and \$2,184,971, respectively.

The aggregate maturities due on long-term debt at December 31, 2006 are as follows:

| Fiscal Year | Principal Amount |
|-------------|---------------------|
| 2008 | \$ 1,150,000 |
| 2009 | 1,200,000 |
| 2010 | 1,250,000 |
| 2011 | 1,300,000 |
| 2012 | 1,350,000 |
| Thereafter | 48,600,000 |
| | \$ 54,850,000 |

In June 2004, the Institution entered into an interest rate swap agreement, with a term through June 1, 2034. This swap effectively locks in a fixed rate of 3.79% per annum. The agreement has a notional amount of \$54,850,000. At December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively, the market value of the swap agreement amounted to a liability of \$1,960,456 and \$3,070,826 which is included in accounts payable and other liabilities. The value of the interest rate swap is reflected within accounts payable and other liabilities and nonoperating income/expense in the financial statements. Additionally, the Institution paid interest expense in association with the swap agreement of \$221,522 and \$867,459 which is reflected as part of the net realized/unrealized gains (losses) on interest swap at December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively. For internal financial reporting purposes, the realized/unrealized loss on the interest rate swap is reflected in operating expenses, and interest income and interest expense related to the debt is reflected in operating income and operating expenses, respectively.

8. Retirement Plans

The Institution maintains a noncontributory defined benefit pension plan covering substantially all employees of the Institution, a restoration plan for certain senior employees and a supplemental benefit plan for certain other employees. Pension benefits are earned based on years of service and compensation received. The Institution's policy is to fund at least the minimum required by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.

The Institution uses a December 31 measurement date for all of its plans.

| | | Restoration Plan Pension Benefits | | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------------------------|----|------------------------|--|--|
| | | 2006 | | 2005 | | |
| Change in benefit obligation | | | | | | |
| Benefit obligation at beginning of year | \$ | 1,640,939 | \$ | 1,319,056 | | |
| Service cost | | - . | | 20,615 | | |
| Interest cost | | 70,523 | | 66,098 | | |
| Plan amendments | | - | | 510,796 | | |
| Actuarial (gain) loss | | 68,617 | | (275,626) | | |
| Settlements | | (1,746,005) | | | | |
| Benefit obligation at end of year | \$ | 34,074 | \$ | 1,640,939 | | |
| Funded status | \$ | (34,074) | \$ | (1,640,939) | | |
| Unrecognized net actuarial loss | | 44,538 | | 33,773 | | |
| Unrecognized prior service cost | | _ _ | _ | 525,887 | | |
| Net amount recognized | \$ | 10,464 | \$ | (1,081,279) | | |
| Amounts recognized in the statement of financial position consist of | | | _ | | | |
| Accrued benefit liability Intangible asset | \$ | (34,074) | \$ | (1,405,839) 324,560 | | |
| Additional minimum liability | | 44,538 | | - | | |
| Net amount recognized | \$_ | 10,464 | \$ | (1,081,279) | | |
| | | | | | | |

December 31, 2006

| | Restorat Pension 2006 | |
|--|-----------------------------|--|
| Change in net assets attributable to change in additional minimum liability recognition Information for pension plans with accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets | \$ 44,538 | \$ (98,447) |
| Projected benefit obligation Accumulated benefit obligation Fair value of plan assets | 34,074 (34,074) - | 1,640,939 1,405,828 - |
| Components of net periodic benefit cost Service cost Interest cost Amortization of prior service cost Recognized actuarial loss | 70,523 - - | 20,615 66,098 (44,032) 46,326 |
| Net periodic benefit cost | \$ 70,523 | \$ 89,007 |
| Weighted-average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations at December 31 Discount rate Rate of compensation increase Weighted-average assumptions used to determine net periodic benefit cost for years ended December 31 Discount rate | 6.00% 4.50% | 5.75% 4.50% 5.75% |
| Rate of compensation increase | 4.50% | 6.00% |

As a result of plan amendments made to the Institution's noncontributory defined benefit pension plan in 2005, the Restoration Plan pension benefits had a corresponding change (see qualified plan for a summary of plan amendments).

During fiscal 2006, the main participant in the Restoration Plan terminated employment and elected to receive benefits as a single lump-sum payment. Due to the termination a curtailment of future benefits occurred, which resulted in a curtailment loss of \$526,000. Additionally, as a result of the lump-sum distribution, a settlement loss of \$58,000 occurred.

Expected Contributions

The Institution anticipates contributing \$34,074 to the Restoration Plan in 2007.

Estimated Future Benefit Payments

The following benefit payments, which reflect expected future service are expected to be paid as follows:

| Years | Benefit ayments |
|-------|--------------------|
| 2007 | \$ 34,074 |

| | | Qualified Plan Pension Benefits | | |
|---|----------|--|----|--|
| | | 2006 | | 2005 |
| Change in benefit obligation Benefit obligation at beginning of year Service cost Interest cost Plan amendments Actuarial (gain) loss | \$ | 214,770,764 6,137,340 11,980,814 - (483,219) | \$ | 177,927,242 5,922,793 9,751,495 34,734,251 (3,985,084) |
| Benefits paid | | (16,514,458) | | (9,579,933) |
| Benefit obligation at end of year | <u>-</u> | 215,891,241 | \$ | 214,770,764 |
| • | <u>*</u> | 210,001,241 | Ψ. | 214,110,104 |
| Change in plan assets Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year Adjustment to beginning balance for additional fair | \$ | 155,921,888 | \$ | 150,616,331 |
| value of investments | | 2,605,614 | | 1,927,020 |
| Employer contributions Actual return on plan assets | | 5,242,851 24,086,255 | | 1,927,020 |
| Benefits paid | | (16,514,458) | | (9,579,933) |
| Fair value of plan assets at end of year | <u> </u> | 171,342,150 | \$ | 155,921,888 |
| Funded status Unrecognized net actuarial loss | \$ | (44,549,091) 7,885,799 | \$ | (58,848,876) 27,551,799 |
| Unrecognized prior service cost | | 15,323,257 | | 17,257,176 |
| Net amount recognized | \$ | (21,340,035) | \$ | (14,039,901) |
| Amounts recognized in the statement of financial position consist of Accrued benefit liability Intangible asset | \$ | (21,340,035) | \$ | (27,390,061) 13,350,160 |
| Net amount recognized | \$ | (21,340,035) | \$ | (14,039,901) |
| Change in net assets attributable to change in additional minimum liability recognition | \$ | - | \$ | (13,956,759) |
| Information for pension plans with accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets Projected benefit obligation Accumulated benefit obligation Fair value of plan assets | | 215,891,241 180,744,218 171,342,150 | | 214,770,764 183,311,949 155,921,888 |
| Components of net periodic benefit cost Service cost Interest cost | | 6,137,340 11,980,814 | | 5,922,793 9,751,495 |
| Expected return on plan assets | | (10,140,183) | | (10,689,353) |
| Amortization of prior service cost | | 1,933,919 | | (969,926) |
| Recognized actuarial loss | | 2,631,095 | | 2,301,982 |
| Net periodic benefit cost | \$ | 12,542,985 | \$ | 6,316,991 |

The Institution has reflected \$5,242,851 and \$1,927,020 for the years ending December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively, of the net periodic benefit cost in the operating section of the statement of activities which represents the amount reimbursed through the employee benefit fixed rate as negotiated with the United States Government. The remaining \$7,300,134 and \$4,389,971 for the years ending December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively, of net periodic benefit cost is reflected in nonoperating expenses.

| | Qualified Plan Pension Benefits | | |
|---|------------------------------------|-------|--|
| | 2006 | 2005 | |
| Weighted-average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations at December 31 | | | |
| Discount rate | 6.00% | 5.75% | |
| Rate of compensation increase | 4.50% | 4.50% | |
| Weighted-average assumptions used to determine | | | |
| net periodic benefit cost for years ended December 31 | | | |
| Discount rate | 5.75% | 5.75% | |
| Expected long-term rate of return on plan assets | 8.00% | 8.00% | |
| Rate of compensation increase | 4.50% | - | |

To develop the expected long-term rate of return on assets assumption, the Institution considered the current level of expected returns on risk-free investments (primarily government bonds), the historical level of the risk premium associated with the other asset classes in which the portfolio is invested and the expectations for future returns of each asset class. The expected return for each asset class was then weighted based on the target asset allocation to develop the expected long-term rate of return on assets assumption for the portfolio, net of expenses expected to be paid. This resulted in the selection of the 8.00% assumption.

Effective December 31, 2004, final average compensation for the Plan was frozen and equal to a participant's final average compensation determined as of December 31, 2004. A one year index of 4.5% will be applied to the frozen December 31, 2004 final average compensation for service performed during 2005. In addition, effective December 31, 2004, the minimum lump-sum benefit was amended to eliminate the 8% pay credit for years after 2005. These changes have been reflected in the liabilities as of December 31, 2004.

Effective January 1, 2006, the Qualified Plan was amended. The lump sum (introduced in 1999) will no longer be available on benefits earned after January 1, 2006. Benefits for service from 25 to 35 years introduced in 1999 will be removed. The lifetime benefit payable upon early retirement has changed from a 6% per year reduction to a 5% per year reduction. Minimum lump sum benefits equal to 5% of final average compensation times service replaces the minimum introduced in 1999 of approximately 8%. The preretirement death benefit has been reduced from 100% of the accrued pension benefit to 50% of the accrued pension benefit but not less than the participant's accrued benefit as of December 31, 2006. The 3-year vesting period (introduced in 1999) will change to a 5-year vesting service for employees hired after December 31, 2005. These changes have been reflected in the intangible asset and in the liability as of December 31, 2005.

Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution

Notes to Financial Statements

December 31, 2006

Plan Assets

The Institution's pension plan weighted-average asset allocations at December 31, 2006 and 2005, by asset category are as follows:

| Asset Category | 2006 | 2005 |
|---|-------|------|
| Domestic equity | 31% | 33% |
| International equity | 30% | 24% |
| Hedge funds | 14% | 13% |
| Private equity and venture capital | 12% | 10% |
| Bonds (US treasury, corporate, and international) | 13% | 20% |
| | 100%_ | 100% |

The following target asset allocation is used:

| Asset Category | Target Allocation |
|---|----------------------|
| Domestic equity | 30% |
| International equity | 20% |
| Hedge funds | 15% |
| Private equity and venture capital | 20% |
| Bonds (US treasury, corporate, and international) | 15% |

The primary financial objectives of the assets of the Plan are to (1) provide a stream of relatively predictable, stable and constant earnings in support of the Qualified Plan's annual benefit payment obligations; and (2) preserve and enhance the real (inflation-adjusted) value of assets, over time, with the goal of meeting the anticipated future benefit obligations of the qualified plan.

The long-term investment objectives of the assets of the Plan are to (1) attain the average annual total return assumed in the Plan's most recent actuarial assumptions (net of investment management fees) over rolling five-year periods; and (2) outperform the custom benchmark.

Expected Contributions

The Institution anticipates contributing \$6,000,000 to the Qualified Plan in 2007.

Estimated Future Benefit Payments

The following benefit payments, which reflect expected future service are expected to be paid as follows:

| Years | | Benefit Payments |
|--|--|--|
| 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 - 2016 | | \$ 14,149,039 14,522,695 14,514,332 14,279,220 14,282,551 80,360,563 |
| | Supplem Pension 2006 | |
| Change in benefit obligation Benefit obligation at beginning of year Service cost Interest cost Actuarial loss Benefits paid Plan change | \$ 3,595,900 55,341 168,532 (535,722) (170,729) | \$ 3,922,283 71,554 186,266 (428,816) (193,737) 38,350 |
| Benefit obligation at end of year | \$ 3,113,322 | \$ 3,595,900 |
| Change in plan assets Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year Employer contributions Benefits paid | \$ 170,729 (170,729) | \$ - 193,737 (193,737) |
| Fair value of plan assets at end of year | \$ | \$ |
| Funded status Unrecognized actuarial (gain) loss Unrecognized prior service cost | \$ (3,113,322) (557,044) 32,731 | \$ (3,595,900) (59,160) 39,351 |
| Net amount recognized | \$ (3,637,635) | \$ (3,615,709) |
| Amounts recognized in the statement of financial position consist of | _ | |
| Accrued benefit liability | \$ (3,637,635) | \$ (3,615,709) |

Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution

Notes to Financial Statements

December 31, 2006

| Information for pension plans with accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets Projected benefit obligation Accumulated benefit obligation Fair value of plan assets | \$ 3,113,322 2,919,806 | \$ 3,595,900 3,277,938 |
|---|---|---|
| Components of net periodic benefit cost Service cost Interest cost Expected return on earmarked reserves Amortization of prior year service cost Recognized actuarial loss | \$ 55,341 168,532 (190,256) 6,620 (47,831) | \$ 71,554 186,266 (192,649) 315 |
| Net periodic benefit cost | \$ (7,594) | \$ 65,486 |
| Actual return on earmarked reserves | \$ 200,249 | \$ 154,541 |
| Weighted-average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations at December 31 Discount rate Rate of compensation increase | 6.00% 4.50% | 5.75% 4.50% |
| Weighted-average assumptions used to determine net periodic benefit cost for years ended December 31 Discount rate Expected long-term rate of return on plan assets Rate of compensation increase | 5.75% 8.00% 4.50% | 5.75% 8.00% 4.50% |

The accrued supplemental retirement is matched by a "Rabbi" Trust with \$7,173,633 and \$6,585,207, respectively, as of December 31, 2006 and 2005. An additional accrual of \$3,535,998 and \$2,969,498 has been established for the excess of the "Rabbi" Trust assets over the accrued supplemental retirement benefits at December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively. Income earned on the investments earmarked for the supplemental retirement plan amounted to \$200,249 and \$154,541 for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

Expected Contributions

The Institution does not anticipate contributing to the Supplemental Plan in 2007.

Estimated Future Benefit Payments

The following benefit payments, which reflect expected future service are expected to be paid as follows:

| Years | Benefit Payments | |
|-------------------|---------------------|---|
| 2007 | \$ 404,97 | 7 |
| 2008 | 490,49 | 0 |
| 2009 | 428,54 | 0 |
| 2010 | 498,30 | 7 |
| 2011 | 482,03 | 2 |
| Years 2012 - 2016 | 1,531,22 | 6 |

On September 29, 2006, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Statement No. 158 (FAS 158) which addressed changes to accounting for pensions and other postretirement benefit plans. One of the key requirements of FAS 158 is that the over or underfunded status of postretirement benefit plans must be recognized on the balance sheet. Another key element of FAS 158 is to eliminate an entity's ability to select a date to measure plan assets and obligations that is prior to its year-end balance sheet date. This new standard is effective for nonpublic entities with fiscal year ending on or after June 15, 2007. If FAS 158 had been adopted by the Institution in fiscal 2006, the estimated effect for the retirement plans and other postretirement benefit plans would have been a decrease to unrestricted net assets of approximately \$34,000,000 and a corresponding increase to the pension and postretirement benefit liabilities.

9. Other Postretirement Benefits

In addition to providing retirement plan benefits, the Institution provides certain health care benefits for retired employees and their spouses. Substantially all of the Institution's employees may become eligible for the benefits if they reach normal retirement age (as defined) or elect early retirement after having met certain time in service criteria.

| | Other Postretirement Benefits 2006 2005 |
|---|--|
| Change in benefit obligation Benefit obligation at beginning of year Service cost Interest cost Plan amendment Benefits paid Actuarial loss | \$ 25,605,822 \$ 26,594,502 754,521 693,340 1,591,037 1,385,648 (241,938) - (1,044,207) (1,440,682) 4,626,528 (1,626,986) |
| Benefit obligation at end of year Change in plan assets Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year Employer contributions | \$ 31,291,763 |
| Actual return on plan assets Benefits paid Fair value of plan assets at end of year Funded status | 2,112,483 1,038,079 (1,044,207) (1,440,682) \$ 21,276,483 \$ 19,323,651 \$ (10.015,280) \$ (6,282,171) |
| Unrecognized net actuarial loss Unrecognized prior service cost (credit) Net amount recognized | \$ (10,015,280) \$ (6,282,171) 21,105,885 18,497,259 (10,301,779) (11,426,262) \$ 788,826 \$ 788,826 |

| | | Other Postretirement Benefits 2006 2005 | | |
|--|----|---|----|-------------|
| Amounts recognized in the statement of financial position consist of | | | | |
| Prepaid benefit cost | \$ | 788,826 | \$ | 788,826 |
| Components of net periodic benefit cost | | | | |
| Service cost | \$ | 754,521 | \$ | 693,340 |
| Interest cost | | 1,591,037 | | 1,385,648 |
| Expected return on plan assets | | (1,528,948) | | (1,475,831) |
| Amortization of prior service cost | | (1,366,423) | | (1,340,156) |
| Recognized actuarial loss | _ | 1,434,365 | | 1,271,325 |
| Net periodic benefit cost | \$ | 884,552 | \$ | 534,326 |

The Institution has reflected the net periodic benefit cost in operating expenses, as the amount is reimbursed through federal awards.

| Weighted-average assumptions used to determine benefit | | |
|--|-------|-------|
| obligations at December 31 | | |
| Discount rate | 6.00% | 5.75% |
| Weighted-average assumptions used to determine net | | |
| periodic benefit cost for years ended December 31 | | |
| Discount rate | 5.75% | 5.75% |
| Expected long-term rate of return on plan assets | 8.00% | 8.00% |

The plan does not provide prescription drug benefits for post-65 retirees; therefore, there is no anticipated Medicare employer subsidy.

| | 2006 | | 2005 | |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Pre-65 | Post-65 | Рге-65 | Post-65 |
| Assumed health care cost trend rates at December 31 Health care cost trend rate assumed for next year Rate to which the cost trend rate is assumed to | 9.0% | 7.0% | 10.0% | 7.3% |
| decline (the ultimate trend rate) Year that the rate reaches the ultimate trend rate | 5.0% 2015 | 5.0% 2012 | 5.0% 2014 | 4.3% 2013 |

Assumed health care cost trend rates have a significant effect on the amounts reported for the health care plan. A one-percentage-point change in assumed health care cost trend rates would have the following effects:

| | 2006 One-Percentage-Point Increase in Trend | 2005 One-Percentage-Point Increase in Trend |
|--|---|---|
| Effect on total of service cost and interest cost components Effect on year-end postretirement | \$ 424,894 | \$ 365,522 |
| benefit obligation | 4,772,870 | 3,709,195 |
| | One-Percentage-Point Decrease in Trend | One-Percentage-Point Decrease in Trend |
| Effect on total of service cost and interest cost components Effect on year-end postretirement | \$ (337,831) | \$ (292,004) |
| benefit obligation | (3,890,358) | (3,048,587) |

Plan Assets

The Institution's postretirement benefit plan weighted-average asset allocations at December 31, 2006 and 2005, by asset category are as follows:

| Asset Category | 2006 | 2005 |
|-------------------|------|------|
| Equity securities | 92% | 100% |
| Debt securities | - | - |
| Cash | 8% | |
| | 100% | 100% |

To develop the expected long-term rate of return on assets assumption, the Institution considered the current level of expected returns on risk free investments (primarily government bonds), the historical level of the risk premium associated with the other asset classes in which the portfolio is invested and the expectations for future returns of each asset class. The expected return for each class was then weighted based on the target asset allocation to develop the expected long-term rate of return on assets assumption for the portfolio, net of expenses expected to be paid. This resulted in the selection of the 8.00% assumption.

As of January 1, 2006, the required copayments and other features of the underlying medical benefit plan were updated resulting in a decrease in the obligation of \$242,000.

Expected Contributions

The Institution anticipates contributing \$900,000 to the Retiree Medical Plan in 2007.

Estimated Future Benefit Payments

The following benefit payments, which reflect expected future service are expected to be paid as follows:

| Years | Benefit Payments |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| 2007 | \$ 1,390,120 |
| 2008 | 1,499,706 |
| 2009 | 1,582,826 |
| 2010 | 1,758,612 |
| 2011 | 10,381,810 |
| Years 2012 - 2016 | |

10. Commitments and Contingencies

The Defense Contract Audit Agency (DCAA) is responsible for auditing both direct and indirect charges to grants and contracts on behalf of the ONR. The Institution and the ONR have settled the years through 2004. The current indirect cost recovery rates, which are fixed, include the impact of prior year settlements. The DCAA issued an audit report on the completed audit of direct and indirect costs for the year ended December 31, 2005 on October 27, 2006. The 2006 costs remain subject to audit. Any adjustments will be recorded in the years they become known.

The Institution through its pooled investments is committed to invest \$23,970,000 in certain venture capital and investment partnerships as of December 31, 2006.

The Institution is a defendant in legal proceedings incidental to the nature of its operations. The Institution believes that the outcome of these proceedings will not materially affect its financial position.

11. Related Party Transactions

In fiscal year 2006, the Institution passed through Federal Awards of approximately \$437,000 and \$794,000 for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively, to subgrantee organizations in which an individual associated with the subgrantee organization is also a member of the Institution's Board of Trustees or Corporation. The Institution also has other transactions such as legal services and other items with organizations where members of the Board of Trustees or Corporation are affiliated with the organizations. Total expenditures for these legal and other transactions were approximately \$1,005,000 and \$353,000 for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

The Institution has loans due from various employees for education advances and computer purchases. The amounts outstanding are approximately \$613,000 and \$693,000 at December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

12. Subsequent Event

The Defense Contract Audit Agency (DCAA) is responsible for auditing both direct and indirect charges to grants and contracts on behalf of the ONR. The Institution and the ONR have settled the years through 2004. The 2006 indirect cost recovery rates, which are fixed, include the impact of prior year settlements. The DCAA issued an audit report on the completed audit of direct and indirect costs for the year ended December 31, 2006 on September 14, 2007. The DCAA audit report included compliance findings which the Institution believes will not materially affect its financial position.

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

| Major Program Research and Development Cluster | Federal CFDA Prefix | Federal CFDA Extension/ Contract Number | Ex | 2006 penditures |
|---|---------------------------|---|----|--------------------|
| Research and Development Direct Awards | | | | |
| U.S. Department of Agriculture | 10 | | • | 40.040 |
| 4095CV50120 | | 4095CV50120 | \$ | 16,643 |
| VISA 8797 | | VISA 8797 | | 15,900 |
| | | | | 32,543 |
| National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration | 11 | | | |
| 8850 | | 8850 | | 8,742 |
| AB133F05SE5828 | | AB133F05SE5828 | | (296) |
| AB133F05SE6881 | | AB133F05SE6881 | | 933 |
| AB133F06SE2357 | | AB133F06SE2357 | | 58,691 |
| AB133R06SU1027 | | AB133R06SU1027 | | 6,909 |
| BI1200500 | | BI1200500 | | 11,000 |
| Center for Sponsored Coastal Ocean Research Coastal Ocean Program | m | 478 | | 658,347 |
| Center for Sponsored Coastal Ocean Research Coastal Ocean Program | m | 478 | | 69,977 |
| Center for Sponsored Coastal Ocean Research Coastal Ocean Program | m | 478 | | 6,859 |
| Center for Sponsored Coastal Ocean Research Coastal Ocean Program | m | 478 | | 10,224 |
| Center for Sponsored Coastal Ocean Research Coastal Ocean Progra | m | 478 | | 302,226 |
| Center for Sponsored Coastal Ocean Research Coastal Ocean Program | m | 478 | | 47,187 |
| Center for Sponsored Coastal Ocean Research Coastal Ocean Progra | m | 478 | | 34,111 |
| Center for Sponsored Coastal Ocean Research Coastal Ocean Progra | | 478 | | 301,643 |
| Center for Sponsored Coastal Ocean Research Coastal Ocean Program | | 478 | | 142,925 |
| Center for Sponsored Coastal Ocean Research Coastal Ocean Progra | m | 478 | | 64,377 |
| Center for Sponsored Coastal Ocean Research Coastal Ocean Progra | m | 478 | | 84,982 |
| Center for Sponsored Coastal Ocean Research Coastal Ocean Progra | m | 478 | | 67,410 63,440 |
| Climate and Atmospheric Research | | 431 | | 63,440 616 |
| DG133F05SE6217 | | DG133F05SE6217 EA133C05SE5157 | | 17,795 |
| EA133C05SE5157 | | EA133C05SE6441 | | 23,626 |
| EA133C05SE6441 | | EN133F05SE5824 | | 22,237 |
| EN133F05SE5824 | | EN133F05SU1657 | | 7,147 |
| EN133F05SU1657 | | EN133F06SE2149 | | 18,048 |
| EN133F06SE2149 | | 439 | | 61,619 |
| Marine Mammal Data Program Marine Mammal Data Program | | 439 | | 1,247 |
| • | | MC5063 | | 105 |
| MC5063 NFFM5100500826 | | NFFM5100500826 | | (67) |
| Office of Oceanic and Atmospheric Research OAR Joint and | | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | | (, |
| Cooperative Institutes | | 432 | | 6,273,471 |
| PO1156900 | | PO1156900 | | 4,556 |
| Sea Grant Support | | 417 | | 305,675 |
| Sea Grant Support | | 417 | | 818,007 |
| Sea Grant Support | | 417 | | 104,683 |
| Special Oceanic and Atmospheric Projects | | 460 | | 9,112 |
| Special Oceanic and Atmospheric Projects | | 460 | | 4,406 |
| Special Oceanic and Atmospheric Projects | | 460 | | 5,029 |
| Special Oceanic and Atmospheric Projects | | 460 | | 10,480 |
| | | | | |

| National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, continued Special Oceanic and Atmospheric Projects |
|--|
| continued 11 Special Oceanic and Atmospheric Projects 460 \$ 235,632 Special Oceanic and Atmospheric Projects 460 256,913 Special Oceanic and Atmospheric Projects 460 234,781 Special Oceanic and Atmospheric Projects 460 55,223 Special Oceanic and Atmospheric Projects 460 42,395 |
| Special Oceanic and Atmospheric Projects460\$ 235,632Special Oceanic and Atmospheric Projects460256,913Special Oceanic and Atmospheric Projects460234,781Special Oceanic and Atmospheric Projects46055,223Special Oceanic and Atmospheric Projects46042,395 |
| Special Oceanic and Atmospheric Projects460256,913Special Oceanic and Atmospheric Projects460234,781Special Oceanic and Atmospheric Projects46055,223Special Oceanic and Atmospheric Projects46042,395 |
| Special Oceanic and Atmospheric Projects460234,781Special Oceanic and Atmospheric Projects46055,223Special Oceanic and Atmospheric Projects46042,395 |
| Special Oceanic and Atmospheric Projects46055,223Special Oceanic and Atmospheric Projects46042,395 |
| Special Oceanic and Atmospheric Projects 460 42,395 |
| |
| - product a common a common production of the common commo |
| Unallied Science Program 472 29,800 |
| Unallied Science Program 472 8,260 |
| Unallied Science Program 472 19,442 |
| Unallied Science Program 472 94,625 |
| Unallied Science Program 472 6,903 |
| Unallied Science Program 472 109,829 |
| Unallied Science Program 472 120,547 |
| Unallied Science Program 472 62,101 |
| Unallied Science Program 472 85,477 |
| Undersea Research 430 121,909 |
| Undersea Research 430 2,248,057 |
| |
| 13,359,524 |
| Department of the Navy 12 |
| 05C6430 05C6430 2,836,155 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research 300 47,529 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research 300 211,769 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research 300 90,046 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research 300 252,432 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research 300 4,040 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research 300 6,422 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research 300 126,733 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research 300 52,485 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research 300 378,620 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research 300 1,748,577 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research 300 67,119 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research 300 72,610 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research 300 25,025 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research 300 111,450 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research 300 79,518 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research 300 152,492 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research 300 243 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research 300 532,665 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research 300 318,940 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research 300 135,527 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research 300 209,385 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research 300 31,008 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research 300 26,573 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research 300 32,341 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research 300 172,203 |

| | Federal | Federal CFDA Extension/ | |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| Major Program | CFDA | Contract | 2006 |
| Research and Development Cluster | Prefix | Number | Expenditures |
| | | | - |
| Department of Navy, continued | 12 | | |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | \$ 85,337 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 199,609 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 251, 165 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 119,360 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 27,15 1 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 144,361 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 42,507 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 72,178 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 99,707 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 1,624 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 43,541 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 131,384 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 602,389 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 97,382 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 40,958 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 3,163 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 38,660 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 17,511 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 53,418 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 323,238 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 4,096 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 3,934,727 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 14,279 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 144,917 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 78,574 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 32,266 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 526,539 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 30,025 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 104,859 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 172,807 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 46,298 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 109,329 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 9 9,611 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 40,667 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 11,107 |
| Basic and Applied Scientific Research | | 300 | 6 9,636 |
| DAAD190310072 | | DAAD190310072 | 15,598 |
| DACA7201C0011 | | DACA7201C0011 | (6,860) |
| GG1142301 | | GG1142301 | (60) |
| MO1038600 | | MO1038600 | 2,054 |
| N0001402C0201 | | N0001402C0201 | 183,065 |
| N0001402C0278 | | N0001402C0278 | 120,400 |
| N0001403M0151 | | N0001403M0151 | 6,081 |
| N0001405C0058 | | N0001405C0058 | 112,049 |
| N0002404M6630 | | N0002404M6630 | (1,519) |

| Major Program Research and Development Cluster | Federal CFDA Prefix | Federal CFDA Extension/ Contract Number | 2006 Expenditures |
|---|---------------------------|---|---|
| Department of Navy, continued N0002404M6639 N0016406D6672 N00173056907 N0017401C0001 N00244060727 N0024406P0987 N0024406P1186 N4175605M6439 N6600106M1047 N6600106MT163 N6660403D2199 SI1539 | 12 | N0002404M6639 N0016406D6672 N00173056907 N0017401C0001 N00244060727 N0024406P0987 N0024406P1186 N4175605M6439 N6600106M1047 N6600106MT163 N6660403D2199 S11539 | \$ 12,755 290,613 30,571 653 13,055 8,392 12,584 (1,643) 23,363 12,963 137,240 345,772 16,853,413 |
| Department of the Interior 20020900945 05ERAG0029 05FLSA0120 06HQGR0035 06HQGR0051 US Geological Survey Research and Data Collection USGS MASTERCARD | 15 | 20020900945 05ERAG0029 05FLSA0120 06HQGR0035 06HQGR0051 808 USGS MASTERCARD | 2,586 978,264 2,035 19,895 29,300 21,347 910 |
| National Aeronautics and Space Administration NAG512403 NAG512520 NNG04GE95G NNG04GF50G NNG04GJ33G NNG04GQ14H NNG04GR22G NNG05GG30G NNG05GR34G NNG05GR34G NNG06Gi27G NNG0L03G | 43 | NAG512403 NAG512520 NNG04GE95G NNG04GF50G NNG04GJ33G NNG04GQ14H NNG04GR22G NNG05GG30G NNG05GN93G NNG05GN93G NNG05GR34G NNG06GI27G NNG0L03G | 1,272 40,771 67,947 26,704 110,084 25,591 215,912 236,358 70,681 79,206 41,960 151,463 |
| National Science Foundation Biological Sciences | 47 | 074 074 074 074 074 074 074 | 18,398 40,224 160,764 37,982 25,450 4,950 117,444 69,416 |

| Major Program | Federal CFDA | Federal CFDA Extension/ Contract | | 2006 |
|--|-----------------|---|----|---------------------------------------|
| Research and Development Cluster | Prefix | Number | Ex | penditures |
| Notice of Colored Foundation, continued | 47 | | | |
| National Science Foundation, continued | 41 | 074 | \$ | 108,662 |
| Biological Sciences Biological Sciences | | 074 | * | 25,427 |
| = | | 074 | | 40,854 |
| Biological Sciences Computer and Information Science and Engineering | | 070 | | 13,161 |
| Computer and Information Science and Engineering | | 070 | | 63,224 |
| Education and Human Resources | | 076 | | 19,919 |
| Education and Human Resources | | 076 | | 24,737 |
| Engineering Grants | | 041 | | 26,804 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 95,454 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 118,684 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 1,209 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 6,051 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 379 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 1 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 28,084 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 21,045 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 183,052 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 103,980 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 67,356 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 66,409 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 64,530 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 144,773 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 98,228 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 41,985 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 7,696 |
| Geosciences | | 05 0 | | 96,900 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 11,748 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 8,020 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 5,258,101 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 1,469,270 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 30,952 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 35,905 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 13,236 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 171,872 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 19 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 34,014 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 897 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 283,706 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 24,659 7,361 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 7,361 16,837 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 21,519 |
| Geosciences | | 050 050 | | 23,404 |
| Geosciences | | 050 050 | | 23,40 4 370,78 0 |
| Geosciences | | 050 050 | | 54,375 |
| Geosciences | | 000 | | U-1,U1 O |

| | Federal | Federal CFDA Extension/ | | 2022 |
|--|---------|-------------------------------|----|------------|
| Major Program | CFDA | Contract | _ | 2006 |
| Research and Development Cluster | Prefix | Number | Ex | penditures |
| National Science Foundation, continued | 47 | | | |
| Geosciences | • • | 050 | \$ | 303,666 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 1,287,799 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 62,334 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 44,590 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 36,115 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 2,920 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 3,968 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 17,206 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 14,187 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 105,814 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 59,780 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 3,392,865 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 207,831 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 155,449 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 949 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 45,846 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 2,277 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 663,149 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 72,370 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 24,179 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 103,490 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 47,903 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 12,099 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 28,958 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 39,253 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 62,604 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 56,818 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 349,151 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 150,900 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 848 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 1,863 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 9,562 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 65,352 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 151,914 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 89,485 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 452,679 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 62,998 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 133,248 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 27,996 |
| | | 050 | | 90,160 |
| Geosciences Geosciences | | 050 | | 10,902 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 6,122 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 693 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 124,975 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 16,248 |
| Geoscietices | | | | • |

| Major Program | Federal CFDA Prefix | Federal CFDA Extension/ Contract Number | 2006 Expenditures |
|--|---------------------------|---|----------------------|
| Research and Development Cluster | FIGUX | Mulliber | Experiantares |
| National Science Foundation, continued | 47 | | |
| Geosciences | | 050 | \$ 17,122 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 20,051 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 51,690 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 50,301 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 23,010 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 72,237 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 19,454 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 32,817 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 83,710 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 41,825 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 800 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 31,361 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 4,425 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 80,214 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 219,092 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 123,281 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 37,305 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 8,843 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 13,501 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 588,491 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 1,916 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 859,632 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 2,360 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 111,967 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 194,598 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 175,337 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 46,677 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 52,466 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 7,229 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 14,780 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 553,342 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 225,247 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 771,151 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 122,347 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 117,836 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 31,641 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 220,824 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 34,272 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 126,814 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 7,736 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 12,881 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 122,689 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 105,476 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 170,479 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 31,316 |
| Geoglietices | | 500 | 51,510 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

| Major Program | Federal CFDA | Federal CFDA Extension/ Contract | 2006 |
|--|-----------------|---|---------------------|
| Research and Development Cluster | Prefix | Number | Expenditures |
| resourch and movelephinant charter | | | • |
| National Science Foundation, continued | 47 | | |
| Geosciences | | 050 | \$ 249,326 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 117,589 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 179,012 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 131,405 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 77,439 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 83,770 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 128,014 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 20,739 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 338,980 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 80,450 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 64,109 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 138,295 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 125,533 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 217,445 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 89,267 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 80,519 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 11,642 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 10,610 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 143,880 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 3,485 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 79,128 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 164,228 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 52,407 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 75,565 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 216,639 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 7,767 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 416,443 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 61,179 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 96,094 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 228,237 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 59,855 |
| Geosciences | | 050 050 | 18,008 124,015 |
| Geosciences | | | 124,015 702,134 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 9,730 |
| Geosciences | | 050 050 | 9,750 444,767 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 308,777 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 2,072,215 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 2,072,213 87,887 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 49,573 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 50,991 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 662,456 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 188,412 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 100,412 |
| Geosciences | | 050 050 | 66,867 |
| Geosciences | | 000 | 00,007 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

| | Federal | Federal CFDA Extension/ Contract | 2006 |
|--|----------------|---|------------------|
| Major Program | CFDA Prefix | Number | Expenditures |
| Research and Development Cluster | LIGHA | Manne | Expenditures |
| National Science Foundation, continued | 47 | | |
| Geosciences | | 050 | \$ 11,633 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | ·40,119 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 900,178 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 20,100 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 1,956,166 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 101,774 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 282 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 162,554 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 1,418 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 31,555 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 23,535 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 150,368 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 103,308 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 48,817 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 9,547 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 471,178 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 7,453 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 11,831 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 122 <u>,</u> 511 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 807,870 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 64,597 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 99,708 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 27,528 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 82,855 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 160,095 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 3,195 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 19,124 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 3,290 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 93,059 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 148,067 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 211,081 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 193,924 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 727,286 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 5,735 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 3,985 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 33,027 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 75,490 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 25,599 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 9,477 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 60 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 75,612 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 32,306 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 32,830 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 63,615 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 13,213 |
| | | | |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

| | Federal | Federal CFDA Extension/ | |
|--|---------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Major Program | CFDA | Contract | 2006 |
| Research and Development Cluster | Prefix | Number | Expenditures |
| National Science Foundation, continued | 47 | | |
| Geosciences | | 050 | \$ 58,419 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 76,290 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 35,805 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 195,359 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 92,267 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 38,036 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 44,374 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 75,931 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 193,382 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 109,200 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 87,451 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 25,108 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 36,154 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 7,897 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 38,968 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 57,629 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 116,808 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 10,374 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 396 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 17,402 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 20,058 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 179,795 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 140,845 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 38,907 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 247,200 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 71,847 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 118,674 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 119,769 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 153,499 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 60,353 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 42,462 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 41,572 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 250,384 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | (105,127) |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 100,243 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 21,137 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 102,104 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 49,552 |
| Geosciences | | 050 050 | 75,648 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 61,482 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 144,609 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 52,049 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 29 |

| Major Program | Federal CFDA | Federal CFDA Extension/ Contract | E.v. | 2006 |
|--|-----------------|---|------|------------|
| Research and Development Cluster | Prefix | Number | ΕX | oenditures |
| National Science Foundation, continued | 47 | | | |
| Geosciences | | 050 | \$ | 95,177 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 486 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 41,250 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 220,936 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 22,865 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 16,860 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 18,587 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 159,876 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 111,271 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 1,454,071 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 81,455 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 61,025 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 141,189 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 85,468 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 223,050 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 97,580 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 1 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 57,971 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 351,725 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 8,670 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 360 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 353,683 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 7,830 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 190,582 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 230 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | | 51,896 |
| International Science and Engineering | | 079 | | 26,128 |
| International Science and Engineering | | 079 | | 7,896 |
| Mathematical and Physical Sciences | | 049 | | 31,396 |
| Mathematical and Physical Sciences | | 049 | | 20,959 |
| Mathematical and Physical Sciences | | 049 | | 42,321 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | | 5,643,892 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | | 19,374 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | | (73) |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | | 36,194 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | | 464,646 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | | 47,948 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | | 73,308 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | | 101,651 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | | 429,657 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | | 96,089 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | | 92,427 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | | 102,726 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | | 97,309 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | | 88,640 |
| | | | | |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

| Major Program Research and Development Cluster | Federal CFDA Prefix | Federal CFDA Extension/ Contract Number | 2006 Expenditures |
|---|---------------------------|---|----------------------|
| National Science Foundation, continued | 47 | | |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | \$ 88,900 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | 575,043 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | 55,824 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | 536,154 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | 23,459 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | 4,175 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | 128 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | 776 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | 20,164 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | 2 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | 153,567 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | 99,415 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | 18,064 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | 275,044 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | 11,213 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | 72,762 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | 200,776 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | 107,436 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | 99,882 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | 17,667 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | 28,574 |
| Social, Behavioral, and Economic Sciences | | 075 | 11,044 |
| Costal, Bonding and Bostonic Sciences | | | 56,723,461 |
| Environmental Protection Agency | 66 | | |
| R83041501 | | R83041501 | 125,594 |
| FP916734010 | | FP916734010 | 13,422 |
| R82908901 | | R82908901 | 40,255 |
| | | | 179,271 |
| Miscellaneous | 81 | | |
| DEFG0203ER63659 | | DEFG0203ER63659 | 211,417 |
| DEFG0206ER15775 | | DEFG0206ER15775 | 153,336 |
| DEFG0297ER14746 | | DEFG0297ER14746 | 156,944 |
| DEFGO200ER15058 | | DEFGO200ER15058 | 28,570 |
| DEFGO200ER62999 | | DEFGO200ER62999 | 59,738 |
| Fossil Energy Research and Development | | 089 | 119,003 |
| , | | | 729,008 |
| Department of Health and Human Services | 93 | | |
| 2R01ESO627206 | | 2R01ESO627206 | 397,290 |
| Resource and Manpower Development in the Environmental Health | Sciences | 894 | 473,940 |
| Resource and Manpower Development in the Environmental Health | | 894 | 38,896 |
| Resource and Manpower Development in the Environmental Health | | 894 | 55,935 |
| | | | 966,061 |
| Total Direct Awards | | | \$ 90,965,567 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

| Major Program Research and Development Cluster | Federal CFDA Prefix | Pass-through Identification Number/ CFDA Extension | 2006 Expenditures | |
|---|---------------------------|--|----------------------|--|
| Research and Development Passed Through from | | | | |
| Other Organizations | 11 | | | |
| National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration | 11 | DG13G06SU1378 | \$ 13,096 | |
| Bluefin Robotics Corporation | | GG1038903/432 | 7,293 | |
| Columbia University | | BI3696300 | 3,666 | |
| Commonwealth of Massachusetts | | 448387256/472 | 5,236 | |
| Cornell University Cornell University | | 642245 | 20,774 | |
| Duke University | | GG1205100 | 4,087 | |
| Florida State University | | FSUR00344/472 | 103,321 | |
| Information Manufacturing Corporation | | IMC05NOAA004 | 16,244 | |
| Marine Biological Laboratory | | SC26449/430 | 79,153 | |
| Massachusetts Institute of Technology | | MIT5710002014/417 | 608 | |
| Massachusetts Institute of Technology Sea Grant | | SC5710001992/417 | 15,908 | |
| Massachusetts Institute of Technology | | 5710001684/417 | 10,049 | |
| Massachusetts Institute of Technology | | MIT5710001421/417 | 7,682 | |
| Monterey Bay Aquarium Research Institute | | PO610212 | 1,414 | |
| Mooring Systems Inc | | PO003229 | 136 | |
| National Fish and Wildlife Foundation | | 2003017034/463 | 7,713 | |
| North Carolina State University | | POJM52486402 | 4,620 | |
| Oregon State University | | NA108HF/440 | 21,026 | |
| Provincetown Center for Coastal Studies | | PO2533 | 5,388 | |
| Rutgers University | | SC2214 | 30,399 | |
| Rutgers | | SC1120/430 | 31,654 | |
| Skidaway Institute of Oceanography | | PO93000003161 | 1,560 | |
| Smithsonian Institution | | SMITHSONIANSUB/478 | 43 | |
| Southeastern Universities Research Association | | SURA2005212/473 | 342 | |
| Univeristy of California San Diego | | PO10204367/432 | 138,927 | |
| University Maine | | UMSO1960/419 | 83,614 | |
| University of Alaska Fairbanks | | FP600104/432 | 44 | |
| University of Alaska Fairbanks | | UAF050072/417 | 11,736 | |
| University of Alaska | | UAF040118/430 | 3,241 | |
| University of California San Diego | | PO20343608 | 197 | |
| University of California San Diego | | PO10204368/432 | 53,587 | |
| University of California Santa Barbara | | 8751060098/432 | 661 | |
| University of California Santa Barbara | | UCSB554135/460 | 48,787 | |
| University of Connecticut | | PSA4241/460 | 23,335 | |
| University of Connecticut | | PSA5045/430 | 28,912 | |
| University of Maine | | PO5000011048 | 1,360 | |
| University of Maine | | PO5000011935 | 6,824 | |
| University of Miami | | P101491 | 1,964 | |
| University of Miami | | P801038 | 1,296 | |
| University of Miami | | PO102192 | 9,488 | |
| University of Miami | | POP799947 | 24,564 | |
| University of Mississippi | | SC0608016/430 | 167,071 | |

| Major Program Research and Development Cluster | Federal CFDA Prefix | Pass-through Identification Number/ CFDA Extension | 2006 Expenditures |
|---|---------------------------|--|----------------------|
| National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, | | | |
| continued | 11 | | |
| University of New Hampshire | | UNHNANOS4191149/419 | \$ 60,183 |
| University of New Hampshire | | P6UZO132 | 5,974 |
| University of New Hampshire | | UNHPOPZ06062/472 | 84,185 |
| University of New Hampshire | | UNH06123 | 31,030 |
| University of New Hampshire | | SC06066/460 | 46,867 |
| University of New Hampshire | | SC06067/473 | 34,759 |
| University of New Hampshire | | UNH03694/417 | 20,591 |
| University of New Hampshire | | UNH03738/472 | 4,259 |
| University of New Hampshire | | UNH03788/472 | (11) |
| University of New Hampshire | | UNH04801/419 | 11,292 |
| University of New Hampshire | | UNH04802/419 | 4,307 |
| University of New Hampshire | | UNH04814/460 | (10,611) |
| University of New Hampshire | | UNH05909/472 | 80,418 |
| University of New Hampshire | | UNH05914/472 | 39,312 |
| University of New Hampshire | | UNH05929/460 | (5) |
| University of New Hampshire | | UNH06016 | 75,788 |
| University of New Hampshire | | UNH06017/473 | 28,420 |
| University of New Hampshire | | UNHPZ06052/473 | 54,882 |
| University of North Carolina at Wilmington | | Q400082 | 15,500 |
| University of Southern Florida | | 7000008119/430 | (9) |
| | | | 1,584,151 |
| Department of the Navy | 12 | | |
| Analyis Design and Diagnostics Inc | | PO050003 | 7,255 |
| Analysis Design Diagnostics Inc | | ADD02072 | 3,190 |
| Analysis Design Diagnostics Inc | | N0002405C6310 | 2,576 |
| Applied Physical Sciences Corp | | APSSTTR0601 | 31,559 |
| BAE SYSTEMS Spectral Solutions LLC | | N00421030025004 | 6,004 |
| Benthos | | PO14050209/300 | 3,869 |
| Bluefin Robotics Corporation | | PO06700A | 19,320 |
| Bluefin Robotics Corporation | | PO06715 | 20,000 |
| Florida Atlantic University | | PO602241/300 | 275,359 |
| Florida State University | | 7000007629/300 | (1,548) |
| Gulf of Maine Ocean Observing System | | 20020031/300 | 44,723 |
| Hydroid Inc | | 6096 | 1,250 |
| Hydroid Inc | | PO0005845 | 108,219 |
| Hydroid Inc | | PO0005902 | 3,840 |
| Johns Hopkins University/Applied Physics Laboratory | | PO914740 | 13,739 |
| Johns Hopkins University | | 860762304/300 | 160,731 |
| Marine Biological Laboratory | | MBLSC28329/300 | 64,324 |
| Marine Biological Laboratory | | MBL24774 | 6,823 |
| Marine Biological Laboratory | | MBL27344 | 51,067 |
| Massachuetts Institute of Technology | | 5710001556/300 | 47,916 |
| Massachusetts Institute of Technology | | 5710001649/300 | 30,000 |
| Massachusetts Institute of Technology | | PO4500817121/300 | 6,419 |
| Northrup Grumman Inc | | 8200083424 | 10,195 |
| OASIS | | N0003906C0063 | 7,792 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

| Major Program Research and Development Cluster | Federal CFDA Prefix | Pass-through Identification Number/ CFDA Extension | 2006 Expenditures |
|---|---------------------------|--|----------------------|
| Department of the Navy, continued | 12 | | |
| Oregon State University | | P0071026/300 | \$ 9,316 |
| Oregon State University | | PO071136/300 | 2,343 |
| Pennsylvania State University | | 920371 | 180 |
| Pennsylvania State University | | SC0509 | 657,625 |
| Perot Systems Government Services | | PO004722 | 4,992 |
| Princeton University | | SC00000913/300 | 100,241 |
| Rite Solutions Inc | | RS0602 | 13,279 |
| Science Applications International Corporation | | 4400126403 | 615,349 |
| Science Applications International Corporation | | N660103D5010 | 105,823 |
| Science Applications International Corporation | | 4400095996 | 29,511 |
| Science Applications International Corporation | | 4400105826 | 72,644 |
| Science Applications International Corporation | | SAIC4600006307 | 1,046,654 |
| Sontekysi Inc | | PO19275 | 8,435 |
| UCSDPO10263125 | | 300 | 270 |
| University of Miami | | PO102132/300 | 2,500 |
| University of California San Diego | | PO10142701 | (836) |
| University of Delaware | | 11155/300 | 7,854 |
| University of Idaho | | P0013981 | 651 |
| University of Idaho | | PO014541/300 | 11,329 |
| University of Maine | | UMAINEU264874/300 | 32 |
| University of Mississippi | | SC0509023/300 | (685) |
| University of Rhode Island | | 3250535495/300 | 36,641 |
| University of Rhode Island | | 61602535495/300 | 38,710 |
| University of Southern Florida | | 2500022600A/300 | 5,487 |
| University of Texas at Austin | | 2006A43353/300 | 1,035 |
| University of Texas at Austin | | 2006C01826 | 773,984 |
| University of Texas at Austin | | PO20006C00946 | 23,245 |
| University of Washington | | UWSUB211641 | 6,454 |
| University of Wyoming | | DODONR44501SUB/300 | 5,754 |
| Webb Research | | OE1151200 | 20,022_ |
| | | | 4,523,461 |
| Department of the Interior | 15 | | |
| Battelle | | SC186138 | 12,943 |
| Harris Acoustic Products Corporation | | PO490411CO1 | 22,566 |
| Montana State University | | 06HQGR0096 | 3,000 |
| TDIBrooks International Inc | | WHOI030306 | 121,045 |
| Texas AM University | | POL604207 | 644 |
| Texas AM University | | SO20056 | 3,364 |
| Texas AM | | CHECK493399 | 2,000 |
| University Alaska | | UAFO30109 | 61,372 |
| University of Alaska Faribanks | | PO3689100 | 6,917 |
| University of Southern California | | PO083834/807 | (429) |
| Virginia Institute of Marine Science | | POD0694488/605 | (1,916) |
| gaanate oanate | | | 231,506 |

| National Aeronautics and Space Administration Brown University JPL1279179 156,910 JPL1279179 156,910 JPL1279179 156,910 JPL1279179 156,910 JPL1279179 156,910 JPL1283726 41,777 JEP Propulsion Laboratory SC1283727 14,041 JEP Propulsion Laboratory JPL961425 1,042 Marine Biological Laboratory NNG056N616 14,483 Marine Biological Laboratory Marine Biological Laboratory PO4500754301 1,000 | Major Program Research and Development Cluster | Federal CFDA Prefix | Pass-through Identification Number/ CFDA Extension | 2006 Expenditures |
|--|---|---------------------------|--|----------------------|
| Jet Propulsion Laboratory JPL1279179 156,910 Jet Propulsion Laboratory JPL1283728 41,776 Jet Propulsion Laboratory JPL1283728 41,776 Jet Propulsion Laboratory JPL961425 1,042 JPL961425 1,040 JPL961425 JPL961425 JPL961425 JPL961425 JPL961425 JPL961425 JPL961425 J | National Aeronautics and Space Administration | 43 | | |
| Detail | Brown University | | MASTERCARD5794 | • |
| Jet Propulsion Laboratory JPL1283726 41,776 Jet Propulsion Laboratory SC1283727 14,041 Jet Propulsion Laboratory NNG05GN61G 14,483 Marine Biological Laboratory MBC21175 102,987 Massachusetts Institute of Technology PO4500754301 1,000 University of Maryland 2601701 426,075 University of New Hampshire UNHPO8UZ0155 29,412 University of Rhode Island 47 418921BA371 1,440 ARC0612988 ARC0612988 2,896 ATM0234546 ATM0234546 822 ATM0427220 ATM0427220 8,266 Biological Sciences 074 96,713 DEB0103690 DEB0103690 (18) DEB0343504 DEB0343504 DEB0343504 DEB0343504 DEB0343604 DEB0343604 DMI0450355 DS.677 EAR0230373 EAR040822 650 EAR0409622 EAR0400131 8,160 EAR0409622 EAR0400121 1,886 EAR0440172 | Jet Propulsion Laboratory | | JPL1279179 | 156,910 |
| Jet Propulsion Laboratory | Jet Propulsion Laboratory | | JPL1283726 | |
| Marine Biological Laboratory NNG05GN616 14,483 Marine Biological Laboratory MBL21175 102,987 Massachusetts Institute of Technology PO4500754301 1,000 University of Namyland Z601701 426,075 University of New Hampshire UNHPO6UZO155 29,412 University of Rhode Island 47 418921BA371 1,440 ARC0612988 ARC0612988 2,896 ATM0234546 ATM0234546 882 ATM0247220 ATM042720 8,256 Biological Sciences 074 96,713 DEB0103690 DEB0103690 (18) DEB0103690 DEB0103690 (18) DEB0343604 DEB0343604 9,900 DMI0450355 DMI0450355 20,577 EAR0409521 EAR0400352 10,780 EAR0409622 EAR0400352 10,497 EAR0440131 EAR0440131 8,160 EAR0440131 EAR0440235 2,651 EEC9986821 EEC986821 EEC986821 127,798 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>SC1283727</td><td>14,041</td></t<> | | | SC1283727 | 14,041 |
| Marine Biological Laboratory MBL21175 102,987 Massachusetts Institute of Technology PO4500754301 1,000 University of Maryland Z601701 426,075 University of Rhode Island 9100535842/002 51,612 National Science Foundation 47 418921BA371 1,440 ARC0612988 ARC0612988 2,896 ATM0234546 ABZ 282 ATM0234546 ABZ 882 ATM0247220 ATM0247220 8,266 Biological Sciences 074 96,713 DEB0103690 DEB0103690 (18) DEB0343504 DEB0343504 9,900 DMI0450355 DMI0450355 20,577 EAR040521 EAR040521 10,780 EAR0406521 EAR0400522 650 EAR040072 EAR0400522 650 EAR0440131 EAR0440131 8,160 EAR0440235 EAR0440132 2,651 EC0986821 EC0496821 127,798 EFO412129 EFO412129 23,915 | Jet Propulsion Laboratory | | JPL961425 | 1,042 |
| Massachusetts Institute of Technology PO4500754301 1,000 University of Meryland Z601701 426,075 University of Rhode Island 9100535842/002 51,612 National Science Foundation 47 418921BA371 1,440 ARC0612988 ARC0612988 2,896 ATM0234546 ATM0234546 822 ATM042720 8,266 Biological Sciences 074 96,713 DEB0103690 DEB0103690 (18) DEB0433604 DEB0343604 9,900 DMI0450355 DMI0450355 20,577 EAR0230373 EAR04008521 10,780 EAR0400622 EAR04008521 10,780 EAR0409622 EAR0400592 10,497 EAR0440131 EAR0440131 8,180 EAR0440172 1,885 EC9986821 127,798 EF0412129 EF0412129 23,915 Geosciences 050 8,279 Geosciences 050 15,540 Geosciences 050 15,589 | Marine Biological Laboratory | | NNG05GN61G | 14,483 |
| University of Maryland Z601701 426,075 University of Rhode Island UNHPOBUZO155 29,412 University of Rhode Island 9100535842/002 51,612 840,058 National Science Foundation 47 418921BA371 1,440 4RC0612988 ARC0612988 2,896 ATM0234546 882 ATM0427220 3,266 882 ATM0427220 3,266 Biological Sciences 074 96,713 DEB0103690 (18) DEB013690 DEB0103690 DEB0103690 (18) DEB0343604 9,900 DMI0450355 DMI0450355 20,577 EAR0230373 1,593 EAR04096351 10,780 EAR04009622 650 EAR0409622 EAR0409622 EAR04009622 650 EAR0440131 8,160 EAR0440131 8,160 A97 EAR0440172 L885 EAR0440235 2,651 EC9986821 127,798 EF0412129 23,915 Geosciences 050 8,279 Geosciences 050 8,279 Geosciences 050 1 | Marine Biological Laboratory | | MBL21175 | |
| University of New Hampshire UNHPO6UZO155 29,412 University of Rhode Island 9100535842/002 21,612 National Science Foundation 47 418921BA371 418921BA371 1,440 ARC0612988 ARC0612988 2,896 ATM0234546 ATM0234546 882 ATM0427220 4,266 862 Biological Sciences 074 96,713 DEB0103690 DEB0103690 (18) DEB0343604 DEB0343604 9,900 DMI0450355 DMI0450355 20,577 EAR0230373 EAR0230373 1,593 EAR0409622 EAR0409622 650 EAR0409622 EAR0409622 650 EAR0440131 EAR0420592 10,497 EAR0440172 EAR0440172 1,885 EAR0440172 EAR0440172 1,885 EAR0440172 EAR0440172 3,885 EAR0440172 EAR0440172 3,885 ECO986821 ECO986821 127,798 EFO412129 23,915 | Massachusetts Institute of Technology | | PO4500754301 | |
| University of Rhode Island 9100535842/002 51,612 National Science Foundation 47 418921BA371 418921BA371 1,440 ARC0612988 2,896 ATM0234546 82 ATM0427220 8,266 Biological Sciences 074 96,713 DEB0103690 DEB0103690 (18) DEB0343604 DEB0343604 9,900 DMI0450355 20,577 EAR0230373 1,593 EAR0408521 EAR0408521 10,780 EAR0408521 EAR0408521 10,780 EAR0409622 EAR0409622 650 EAR0409622 EAR040131 8,160 EAR040172 EAR0401131 8,160 EAR0440172 EAR0440172 1,885 EAR0440172 EAR0440172 1,885 EEC9986821 EF0412129 23,915 Geosciences 050 48,074 Geosciences 050 48,074 Geosciences 050 1,540 Geosciences 050 <td>University of Maryland</td> <td></td> <td>Z601701</td> <td></td> | University of Maryland | | Z601701 | |
| National Science Foundation 47 418921BA371 418921BA371 1,440 ARC0612988 ARC0612988 2,896 ATM0234546 ATM0234546 882 ATM0427220 8,266 86 Biological Sciences 074 96,713 DEB0103690 DEB0103690 (18) DEB0343604 DEB0343604 9,900 DMI0450355 20,577 EAR0230373 EAR0230373 1,593 EAR0408521 EAR0408521 10,780 EAR0409622 EAR0409622 650 EAR0409622 EAR040131 8,160 EAR040131 8,160 8,160 EAR040172 EAR040172 1,885 EAR040172 EAR040172 1,885 EAR040172 EAR041129 23,915 Geosciences 050 8,279 Geosciences 050 48,074 Geosciences 050 49,528 Geosciences 050 15,540 Geosciences 050 | | | UNHPO6UZO155 | 29,412 |
| National Science Foundation 47 418921BA371 1,440 ARC0612988 2,896 ATM0234546 882 ATM0427220 8,266 Biological Sciences 074 96,713 DEB0103690 DEB0103690 (18) DEB0343604 DEB0343604 9,900 DMI0450355 DMI0450355 20,577 EAR0230373 EAR0408521 10,780 EAR0409622 EAR0409622 650 EAR0420592 EAR0409622 650 EAR0440131 EAR0440131 8,160 EAR0440172 EAR0440131 8,160 EAR0440235 2,651 66 EEC9986821 127,798 66 EFO412129 23,915 66 Geosciences 050 8,279 Geosciences 050 49,528 Geosciences 050 1,540 Geosciences 050 15,589 Geosciences 050 15,589 Geosciences 050 | University of Rhode Island | | 9100535842/002 | 51,612 |
| 418921BA371 418921BA371 1,440 ARC0612988 2,896 ATM0234546 82 ATM0427220 8,266 Biological Sciences 074 96,713 DEB0103690 DEB0103690 (18) DEB0343604 9,900 DB0103690 (9,900 DMI0450355 DMI0450355 20,577 EAR0230373 EAR0230373 1,593 EAR0408521 10,780 EAR0409622 EAR0408521 10,780 EAR0420592 EAR0420592 10,497 EAR0440131 EAR0440131 8,160 EAR0440172 1,885 EAR0440235 EAR0440172 1,885 EF0412129 EF0412129 23,915 Geosciences 050 8,279 Geosciences 050 48,074 Geosciences 050 49,528 Geosciences 050 76,217 Geosciences 050 78,787 Geosciences 050 15,589 Geosciences 050 15,589 Geosciences 050 | | | | 840,058 |
| 418921BA371 418921BA371 1,440 ARC0612988 2,896 ATM0234546 82 ATM0427220 8,266 Biological Sciences 074 96,713 DEB0103690 DEB0103690 (18) DEB0343604 9,900 DB0103690 (9,900 DMI0450355 DMI0450355 20,577 EAR0230373 EAR0230373 1,593 EAR0408521 10,780 EAR0409622 EAR0408521 10,780 EAR0420592 EAR0420592 10,497 EAR0440131 EAR0440131 8,160 EAR0440172 1,885 EAR0440235 EAR0440172 1,885 EF0412129 EF0412129 23,915 Geosciences 050 8,279 Geosciences 050 48,074 Geosciences 050 49,528 Geosciences 050 76,217 Geosciences 050 78,787 Geosciences 050 15,589 Geosciences 050 15,589 Geosciences 050 | N.C. 10 ' . Fr. odefice | 47 | | |
| ARC0612988 ARC0612988 2,896 ATM0234546 ATM0234546 882 ATM0247220 8,266 Biological Sciences 074 96,713 DEB0103690 DEB0103690 (18) DEB0343604 DEB0343604 9,900 DMI0450355 DMI0450355 20,577 EAR0230373 EAR0230373 1,593 EAR0408521 EAR0408521 10,780 EAR0409622 EAR0409622 650 EAR04409622 EAR0409622 650 EAR0440131 EAR0409131 8,160 EAR0440172 EAR0440171 1,885 EAR0440172 EAR0440172 1,885 EAR0440235 EAR0440235 2,651 EEC9986821 EEC9986821 127,798 EF0412129 EF0412129 23,915 Geosciences 050 48,074 Geosciences 050 48,074 Geosciences 050 48,074 Geosciences 050 48,074 Geosciences 050 49,528 Geosciences 050 1,540 Geosciences 050 18,569 Geosciences 050 18,569 Geosciences 050 15,589 Geosciences 050 15,589 Geosciences 050 1,155 Geosciences 050 1,681 | | 41 | 418021BA371 | 1 440 |
| ATM0234546 882 ATM0427220 ATM0427220 8,266 Biological Sciences 074 96,713 DEB0103690 DEB0103690 (18) DEB0343604 DEB0343604 9,900 DMI0450355 DMI0450355 20,577 EAR0230373 EAR0230373 1,593 EAR0408521 EAR0408521 10,780 EAR0409622 EAR0409622 650 EAR0420592 EAR0400622 EAR0400622 650 EAR0410131 EAR040131 8,160 EAR0440172 EAR040172 1,885 EAR040235 EAR040172 1,885 EAR040235 EAR040235 2,651 EEC9986821 EEC9986821 127,798 EF0412129 EF0412129 23,915 Geosciences 050 8,279 Geosciences 050 48,074 Geosciences 050 76,217 Geosciences 050 76,217 Geosciences 050 77,233 | | | | |
| ATM0427220 8,266 Biological Sciences Biological Sciences DEB0103690 DEB0103690 (18) DEB0343604 DEB0343604 9,900 DMI0450355 DMI0450355 20,577 EAR0230373 EAR0230373 1,593 EAR0408521 EAR0408521 10,780 EAR0409622 EAR0409622 650 EAR0420592 EAR0409622 650 EAR0420592 EAR040131 8,160 EAR0440131 EAR0440131 8,160 EAR0440172 EAR0440132 1,885 EAR0440235 EAR0440235 2,651 EEC9986821 EEC9986821 127,798 EF0412129 EF0412129 23,915 Geosciences 050 48,074 Geosciences 050 48,074 Geosciences 050 76,217 Geosciences 050 77,833 Geosciences 050 1,569 Geosciences 050 71,865 Geosciences 050 1,684 Geosciences 050 71,856 Geosciences 050 1,684 Geosciences 050 1,684 Geosciences 050 1,685 Geosciences 050 1,681 | | | | • |
| Biological Sciences 074 96,713 DEB0103690 DEB0103690 (18) DEB0343604 9900 DMI0450355 20,577 EAR0230373 EAR0230373 1,593 EAR0408521 EAR0408521 10,780 EAR0409622 EAR0409622 650 EAR0420592 EAR0409622 650 EAR0440131 EAR040172 1,885 EAR0440235 EAR0440172 1,885 EAR0440235 EAR0440235 2,651 EEC9986821 EC986821 127,798 EF0412129 23,915 Geosciences 050 8,279 Geosciences 050 48,074 Geosciences 050 1,540 Geosciences 050 49,528 Geosciences 050 1,540 Geosciences 050 76,217 Geosciences 050 15,569 Geosciences 050 15,569 Geosciences 050 17,836 Geosciences 050 1,654 Geosciences | | | | |
| DEB0103690 DEB0103690 (18) DEB0343604 DEB0343604 9.900 DMI0450355 DMI0450355 20,577 EAR0230373 1,593 EAR0408521 10,780 EAR0409622 650 EAR0420592 EAR0420592 10,497 EAR0440131 EAR0440131 8,160 EAR0440172 1,885 EAR0440172 1,885 EAR0440235 EAR0440235 2,651 EEC9986821 EEC9986821 127,798 EF0412129 23,915 Geosciences Geosciences 050 8,279 Geosciences 050 48,074 Geosciences 050 49,528 Geosciences 050 49,528 Geosciences 050 15,589 Geosciences 050 27,833 Geosciences 050 15,589 Geosciences 050 1,558 Geosciences 050 1,558 Geosciences 050 1,558 | | | | |
| DEB0343604 DEB0343604 9,900 DMI0450355 20,577 EAR0230373 EAR04308521 10,780 EAR0409622 EAR0409622 650 EAR0409622 EAR0409622 650 EAR0420592 EAR0420592 10,497 EAR0440131 EAR0440131 8,160 EAR0440172 1,885 EAR0440235 2,651 EEC9986821 EEC9986821 127,798 EF0412129 23,915 Geosciences 050 8,279 Geosciences 050 48,074 Geosciences 050 48,074 Geosciences 050 1,540 Geosciences 050 49,528 Geosciences 050 76,217 Geosciences 050 76,217 Geosciences 050 18,569 Geosciences 050 15,589 Geosciences 050 27,833 Geosciences 050 1,155 Geosciences 050 1,684 Geosciences 050 1,684 Geo | • | | • | |
| DMI0450355 DMI0450355 20,577 EAR0230373 EAR0230373 1,593 EAR0408521 EAR0408521 10,780 EAR0409622 EAR0409622 650 EAR0420592 EAR0420592 10,497 EAR0440131 EAR0440131 8,160 EAR0440172 EAR0440172 1,885 EAR0440235 EAR0440235 2,651 EEC9986821 EEC9986821 127,798 EF0412129 23,915 3,915 Geosciences 050 8,279 Geosciences 050 48,074 Geosciences 050 1,540 Geosciences 050 49,528 Geosciences 050 76,217 Geosciences 050 76,217 Geosciences 050 15,589 Geosciences 050 27,833 Geosciences 050 71,836 Geosciences 050 1,559 Geosciences 050 1,559 Geosciences < | | | | |
| EAR0230373 1,593 EAR0408521 EAR0408521 10,780 EAR0409622 EAR0409622 650 EAR0420592 EAR0420592 10,497 EAR0440131 EAR0440131 8,160 EAR0440172 1,885 EAR0440235 EAR0440235 2,651 EEC9986821 EEC9986821 127,798 EF0412129 EF0412129 23,915 Geosciences 050 8,279 Geosciences 050 48,074 Geosciences 050 49,528 Geosciences 050 49,528 Geosciences 050 76,217 Geosciences 050 15,589 Geosciences 050 15,589 Geosciences 050 7,833 Geosciences 050 1,155 Geosciences 050 1,684 Geosciences 050 1,684 Geosciences 050 1,684 Geosciences 050 7,636 Geosciences 050 7,636 Geosciences | | | | |
| EAR0408521 EAR0409622 650 EAR0409622 EAR0409622 650 EAR0420592 EAR0420592 10,497 EAR0440131 8,160 EAR0440131 8,160 EAR0440172 EAR0440172 1,885 EAR0440235 EAR0440235 2,651 EEC9986821 127,798 EF0412129 23,915 Geosciences 050 8,279 Geosciences 050 48,074 Geosciences 050 48,074 Geosciences 050 49,528 Geosciences 050 49,528 Geosciences 050 76,217 Geosciences 050 15,589 Geosciences 050 27,833 Geosciences 050 718 Geosciences 050 1,155 Geosciences 050 1,684 Geosciences 050 1,684 Geosciences 050 7,636 Geosciences 050 7,636 | | | | |
| EAR0409622 EAR0420592 10,497 EAR0420592 10,497 EAR0440131 EAR0440131 8,160 EAR0440172 1,885 EAR0440235 2,651 EC9986821 EEC9986821 127,798 EF0412129 23,915 Geosciences 050 8,279 Geosciences 050 48,074 Geosciences 050 49,528 Geosciences 050 49,528 Geosciences 050 76,217 Geosciences 050 15,589 Geosciences 050 718 Geosciences 050 718 Geosciences 050 1,155 Geosciences 050 1,684 Geosciences 050 1,611 Geosciences 050 7,636 | | | | |
| EARO420592 EARO420592 10,497 EARO440131 EARO440131 8,160 EARO440172 1,885 EARO440235 2,651 EEC9986821 127,798 EF0412129 23,915 Geosciences 050 8,279 Geosciences 050 48,074 Geosciences 050 1,540 Geosciences 050 49,528 Geosciences 050 49,528 Geosciences 050 18,569 Geosciences 050 15,589 Geosciences 050 27,833 Geosciences 050 7,833 Geosciences 050 1,155 Geosciences 050 1,684 Geosciences 050 1,684 Geosciences 050 1,611 Geosciences 050 7,636 | | | | |
| EAR0440131 EAR0440172 1,885 EAR0440235 EAR0440235 2,651 EEC9986821 EEC9986821 127,798 EF0412129 23,915 Geosciences 050 8,279 Geosciences 050 48,074 Geosciences 050 1,540 Geosciences 050 49,528 Geosciences 050 49,528 Geosciences 050 76,217 Geosciences 050 18,569 Geosciences 050 15,589 Geosciences 050 15,589 Geosciences 050 27,833 Geosciences 050 718 Geosciences 050 1,155 Geosciences 050 1,684 Geosciences 050 1,684 Geosciences 050 7,636 Geosciences 050 7,636 7,636 7,636 | | | | |
| EAR0440172 1,885 EAR0440235 2,651 EEC9986821 127,798 EF0412129 23,915 Geosciences 050 8,279 Geosciences 050 48,074 Geosciences 050 1,540 Geosciences 050 49,528 Geosciences 050 76,217 Geosciences 050 15,589 Geosciences 050 15,589 Geosciences 050 27,833 Geosciences 050 718 Geosciences 050 1,155 Geosciences 050 1,684 Geosciences 050 1,611 Geosciences 050 7,636 | | | | |
| EAR0440235 EAR0440235 2,651 EEC9986821 127,798 EF0412129 23,915 Geosciences 050 8,279 Geosciences 050 48,074 Geosciences 050 1,540 Geosciences 050 8,787 Geosciences 050 49,528 Geosciences 050 76,217 Geosciences 050 15,589 Geosciences 050 27,833 Geosciences 050 718 Geosciences 050 1,155 Geosciences 050 1,684 Geosciences 050 1,611 Geosciences 050 7,636 | | | | |
| EEC9986821 127,798 EF0412129 23,915 Geosciences 050 8,279 Geosciences 050 48,074 Geosciences 050 1,540 Geosciences 050 8,787 Geosciences 050 49,528 Geosciences 050 76,217 Geosciences 050 15,589 Geosciences 050 27,833 Geosciences 050 718 Geosciences 050 1,155 Geosciences 050 1,684 Geosciences 050 1,611 Geosciences 050 7,636 | | | | |
| EF0412129 23,915 Geosciences 050 8,279 Geosciences 050 48,074 Geosciences 050 1,540 Geosciences 050 8,787 Geosciences 050 49,528 Geosciences 050 76,217 Geosciences 050 18,569 Geosciences 050 15,589 Geosciences 050 27,833 Geosciences 050 718 Geosciences 050 1,155 Geosciences 050 1,684 Geosciences 050 7,636 Geosciences 050 7,636 | | | | |
| Geosciences 050 8,279 Geosciences 050 48,074 Geosciences 050 1,540 Geosciences 050 8,787 Geosciences 050 49,528 Geosciences 050 76,217 Geosciences 050 18,569 Geosciences 050 15,589 Geosciences 050 27,833 Geosciences 050 718 Geosciences 050 1,155 Geosciences 050 1,684 Geosciences 050 7,636 Geosciences 050 7,636 | | | | |
| Geosciences 050 48,074 Geosciences 050 1,540 Geosciences 050 8,787 Geosciences 050 49,528 Geosciences 050 76,217 Geosciences 050 15,589 Geosciences 050 27,833 Geosciences 050 718 Geosciences 050 1,155 Geosciences 050 1,684 Geosciences 050 1,611 Geosciences 050 7,636 | | | | |
| Geosciences 050 1,540 Geosciences 050 8,787 Geosciences 050 49,528 Geosciences 050 76,217 Geosciences 050 18,569 Geosciences 050 15,589 Geosciences 050 27,833 Geosciences 050 718 Geosciences 050 1,155 Geosciences 050 1,684 Geosciences 050 1,611 Geosciences 050 7,636 | | | | |
| Geosciences 050 8,787 Geosciences 050 49,528 Geosciences 050 76,217 Geosciences 050 18,569 Geosciences 050 15,589 Geosciences 050 27,833 Geosciences 050 718 Geosciences 050 1,155 Geosciences 050 1,684 Geosciences 050 7,636 Geosciences 050 7,636 | | | | |
| Geosciences 050 49,528 Geosciences 050 76,217 Geosciences 050 18,569 Geosciences 050 15,589 Geosciences 050 27,833 Geosciences 050 718 Geosciences 050 1,155 Geosciences 050 1,684 Geosciences 050 1,611 Geosciences 050 7,636 | | | | |
| Geosciences 050 76,217 Geosciences 050 18,569 Geosciences 050 15,589 Geosciences 050 27,833 Geosciences 050 718 Geosciences 050 1,155 Geosciences 050 1,684 Geosciences 050 1,611 Geosciences 050 7,636 | | | 050 | |
| Geosciences 050 18,569 Geosciences 050 15,589 Geosciences 050 27,833 Geosciences 050 718 Geosciences 050 1,155 Geosciences 050 1,684 Geosciences 050 1,611 Geosciences 050 7,636 | | | | |
| Geosciences 050 15,589 Geosciences 050 27,833 Geosciences 050 718 Geosciences 050 1,155 Geosciences 050 1,684 Geosciences 050 1,611 Geosciences 050 7,636 | | | 050 | |
| Geosciences 050 27,833 Geosciences 050 718 Geosciences 050 1,155 Geosciences 050 1,684 Geosciences 050 1,611 Geosciences 050 7,636 | | | | |
| Geosciences 050 718 Geosciences 050 1,155 Geosciences 050 1,684 Geosciences 050 1,611 Geosciences 050 7,636 | | | | |
| Geosciences 050 1,155 Geosciences 050 1,684 Geosciences 050 1,611 Geosciences 050 7,636 | | | | |
| Geosciences 050 1,684 Geosciences 050 1,611 Geosciences 050 7,636 | | | | 1,155 |
| Geosciences 050 1,611 Geosciences 050 7,636 | | | | |
| Geosciences 050 7,636 | | | | |
| 40.00 | | | | |
| | | | 050 | 18,325 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

| Major Program Research and Development Cluster | Federal CFDA Prefix | Pass-through Identification Number/ CFDA Extension | 2006 Expenditures |
|---|---------------------------|--|----------------------|
| National Science Foundation | 47 | | |
| Geosciences | | 050 | \$ 21,176 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 37,202 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 201 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 768 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 93,801 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 160,721 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 8,720 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 690 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 292 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 3,080 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 152 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 1,547 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 14 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 30 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 226 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 1,276 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 11,718 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 7,520 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 5,302 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 79,594 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 201 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 937 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 2,628 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 20,933 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 5,940 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | (81) |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 410 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 2,310 |
| | | 050 | 2,000 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 9,000 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 1,600 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 13,242 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 9,444 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 400 |
| Geosciences | | | 154,539 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 65,110 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | (3,168) |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 770 3,960 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 1,000 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 1,897 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 223 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 152 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 13,530 |

| Major Program Research and Development Cluster | Federal CFDA Prefix | Pass-through Identification Number/ CFDA Extension | 2006 Expenditures |
|---|---------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| National Science Foundation, continued | 47 | | |
| Geosciences | | 050 | \$ 19,174 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 1,459 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 29,608 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 24,031 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 2,150 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 444 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 2,951 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 1,843 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 2,560 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 1,442 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 870 |
| | | 050 | 69,916 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 4,500 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 41,828 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 47,0 <u>2</u> 0 86 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 405 |
| Geosciences | | | 34,253 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 10,414 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 72,328 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 2,000 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 1,997 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 20,858 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 2,011 |
| Geosciences | | 050 | 2,310 |
| JOIJSC403 | | JOIJSC403 | 4,078 |
| Mathematical and Physical Sciences | | 049 | 30,236 |
| MCB0406999 | | MCB0406999 | 587 |
| OCE0526309 | | OCE0526309 | 770 |
| OCE0550770 | | OCE0550770 | 5,512 |
| OCE0629707 | | OCE0629707 | 9,680 |
| OCE9876565 | | OCE9876565 | 3,792 |
| OPP0000373 | | OPP0000373 | 12,873 |
| OPP0138596 | | OPP0138596 | 3,080 |
| OPP0326776 | | OPP0326776 | 3,168 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | 42,700 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | 16,150 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | 44,547 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | 380,934 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | 3,080 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | 35,229 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | 1,200 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | 5,540 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | 195 |
| Polar Programs | | 078 | 1,360 |
| Social, Behavioral, and Economic Sciences | | 075 | 64,278 |
| Unknown | | Unknown | 1,215 |
| Unknown | | Unknown | 2,410 |
| Unknown | | Unknown | 1,200 |
| Camiowii | | VIII. | 2,378,389 |
| | | | 2,570,509 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

| Major Program Research and Development Cluster | Federal CFDA Prefix | Pass-through Identification Number/ CFDA Extension | 2006 Expenditures |
|---|---------------------------|--|----------------------|
| Environmental Protection Agency | 66 | 1 0110 10 10 10 10 10 10 | 40.440 |
| Louisiana State University | | LSU9401251XX | \$ 10,143 3,685 |
| Montana State University | | VISA/509 0306394W1 | 246,050 |
| NSF International | | SC1898/463 | 2,494 |
| Rutgers University Yale University | | PO350317 | 756 |
| Yale University | | PODNP1101209 | 4,700 |
| , all of involving | | | 267,828 |
| Department of Health and Human Services | 93 | | |
| Boston University Medical Center | | BUMEMORANDUM/113 | 348,760 |
| Boston University | | GC18197INGA/173 | 2,909 |
| Boston University | | POMC201270DJW/113 | 371,990 |
| Marine Biological Laboratory | | MBLSC28285/894 | 25,438 |
| | | | 749,097 |
| Miscellaneous | | | |
| International Pacific Halibut Commission | 19 | PO10897 | 3,080 |
| ENSR Corporation | 39 | PO2043180 | 9,961 |
| Sandia National Laboratories | 81 | PO443995 | 43,742 |
| University of California Santa Barbara | | UCSBKK4126/049 | 53,517 |
| Advanced Acoustic Concepts Inc | 97 | PO0600289 | 11,615 |
| | | | 121,915 |
| Total Pass Through Awards | | | 10,696,405 |
| Total Research and Development Cluster | | | 101,661,972 |
| Total Expeditures of Federal Awards | | | \$ 101,661,972 |

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the "Schedule") has been prepared using the accrual basis of accounting and in accordance with *OMB Circular A-133*, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. The purpose of the Schedule is to present a summary of those activities of the Institution for the year ended December 31, 2006 which have been financed by the U.S. Government (federal awards). For purposes of the Schedule, federal awards include all federal assistance entered into directly between the federal government and the Institution and federal funds awarded to the Institution by a prime recipient. Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the activities of the Institution, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net assets, or cash flows of the Institution. Negative amounts represent adjustments to amounts reported in prior years in the normal course of business. Pass-through identification numbers are presented where available.

2. Subrecipients

The Institution passed through federal awards to subgrantee organizations in the R&D Cluster. Expenditures incurred by the subgrantees and reimbursed by the Institution are presented in the Schedule of Federal Awards. Amounts for the year ended December 31, 2006 are:

| Federal Agency | CFDA# | Amount |
|--|------------|--------------|
| National Science Foundation | 47 | \$ 1,725,886 |
| Department of Defense United States Navy | 12 | 501,607 |
| Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration | 11 | 1,412,606 |
| National Aeronautics and Space Administration | 43 | 171,043 |
| Department of Health and Human Services National Institutes of Health | 93 | 202,985 |
| Environmental Protection Agency | 6 6 | 112,857 |
| | | \$ 4,126,984 |

3. Fringe Benefits and Indirect Costs

The Institution recovers fringe benefits and indirect costs associated with federal award programs pursuant to fixed rates with carryforward provisions negotiated annually with the Office of Naval Research (ONR). The 2006 fixed rates were based on budgeted information for the year ended 2005. The base and pool balances for the actual 2006 rates are contained in the 2006 DCAA report number 2171-2006N10110001, Report 6 in this A-133 report.

The Defense Contract Audit Agency (DCAA) is responsible for auditing both direct and indirect charges to grants and contracts on behalf of ONR. The Institution and ONR have settled the years through 2004. The 2006 indirect cost recovery rates, which are fixed, include the impact of prior year settlements.

Part II - Reports on Internal Control and Compliance and Other Matters

Report of Independent Auditors on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of the Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards

To The Board of Trustees of Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution

We have audited the financial statements of Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution (the "Institution") as of and for the year ended December 31, 2006, and have issued our report thereon dated June 25, 2007, except for Note 12 for which the date is September 14, 2007. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit, we considered the Institution's internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Institution's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Institution's internal control over financial reporting.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. However, as discussed below, we identified certain deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that we consider to be significant deficiencies.

A control deficiency exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect misstatements on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a control deficiency, or combination of control deficiencies, that adversely affects the entity's ability to initiate, authorize, record, process, or report financial data reliably in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles such that there is more than a remote likelihood that a misstatement of the entity's financial statements that is more than inconsequential will not be prevented or detected by the entity's internal control. We consider the deficiency described in the accompanying schedule of findings and responses as item 06-1 to be a significant deficiency in internal control over financial reporting.

A material weakness is a significant deficiency, or combination of significant deficiencies, that results in more than a remote likelihood that a material misstatement of the financial statements will not be prevented or detected by the entity's internal control.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Institution's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

We noted certain matters that we reported to management of the Institution in a separate letter dated April 19, 2007.

The Institution's response to the findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and responses. We did not audit the Institution's responses and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Institution's audit committee, management, and federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than those specified parties.

June 25, 2007, except for Note 12, for which the date is

Piccivaletouseloopers LIP

September 14, 2007

Report of Independent Auditors on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with OMB Circular A-133

To The Board of Trustees of Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution

In connection with the coordinated audit of Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution (the "Institution") as provided for in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget ("OMB") Circular A-133, *Audits of States*, *Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*, the U.S. Defense Contract Audit Agency ("DCAA") and PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP each performed specific audit requirements and provided the respective audit reports. Responsibilities under the coordinated audit approach were assigned as follows:

- 1. The DCAA conducted the audit of the Institution's compliance with the activities allowed or unallowed and the allowable costs/cost principles compliance requirements described in the U.S. OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement that are applicable to its major federal research and development cluster. Additionally, the DCAA audited the application of the Institution's indirect cost rates which includes testing of the Institution's service centers for all awards. The DCAA's reports on compliance and internal controls are included in the package as Report 6.
- 2. PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP conducted the audit of the Institution's compliance with all of the compliance requirements described in the U.S. OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement that are applicable to its major federal research and development cluster, except for the compliance requirements activities allowed or unallowed, and allowable costs/cost principles which were audited by the DCAA as described above. In addition, PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP tested the internal control structure with respect to all such compliance requirements under the Institution's major research and development program.

Compliance

As part of the aforementioned coordinated audit and as described in the first paragraph of this report, we have audited the compliance of the Institution with the types of compliance requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) *Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement*. The Institution's major federal program is identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs (Report 4). Compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to its major federal program is the responsibility of the Institution's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Institution's compliance based on our audit.

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Those standards and OMB Circular A-133 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about

whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the Institution's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the Institution's compliance with those requirements.

In our opinion, the Institution complied, in all material respects, with the requirements referred to above for the year ended December 31, 2006. However, the results of our auditing procedures disclosed instances of noncompliance with those requirements, which are required to be reported in accordance with OMB Circular A-133 and which are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 06-2 (Report 4).

Internal Control over Compliance

The management of the Institution is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to federal programs. In planning and performing our audit and as described in the first paragraph of this report, we considered the Institution's internal control over compliance with the requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Institution's internal control over compliance.

A control deficiency in an entity's internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a control deficiency, or combination of control deficiencies, that adversely affects the entity's ability to administer a federal program such that there is more than a remote likelihood that noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is more than inconsequential will not be prevented or detected by the entity's internal control.

A material weakness is a significant deficiency, or combination of significant deficiencies, that results in more than a remote likelihood that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented or detected by the entity's internal control.

Our consideration of the internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above.

The Institution's responses to findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. We did not audit the Institution's response and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Institution's audit committee management, and federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

September 17, 2007

Picewaterbonelogues UP

Part III - Audit Findings and Questioned Costs Including Management's Views and Corrective Action Plan

| 1. | Summary of Auditors' Result* | | | |
|----|--|-------------------|----------|---------------|
| | Financial statements Type of auditor's report issued | Unqua | lified | |
| | Internal control over financial reporting Material weakness(es) identified? Significant deficiencies identified that are not | yes | <u>x</u> | |
| | considered to be material weaknesses? Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? | _x_ yes yes | x | none reported |
| | Federal Awards* | } | | |
| | Internal control over major programs Material weakness(es) identified? Significant deficiencies identified that are not | yes | <u>x</u> | no |
| | considered to be material weaknesses? | yes | <u>X</u> | none reported |
| | Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs | Unqua | lified | |
| | Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Section 510(a) of OMB Circular A-133? | _x_yes | | no |
| | Identification of major programs | | | |
| | CFDA Number | Name of or Cluste | | al Program |
| | Various | Research | and D | evelopment |
| | Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs | \$ 3,00 | 00,000 | |
| | Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee | _x_yes | | no |

^{*}This is a summary of PWC audit results and, accordingly, it does not indicate findings related to DCAA work. For a summary of DCAA audit results, refer to page 64 of Appendix 1 of DCAA report 2171-2006N10110001.

II. Financial Statement Findings

06-1 Alternative investments

In July 2006, the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants ("AICPA") issued a practice aid entitled *Alternative Investments - Audit Considerations: A Practice Aid for Auditors*. The aid provided guidance on auditing investments in securities where a readily determinable market value does not exist. The guidance requires additional audit evidence surrounding the valuation and existence assertions.

As a result of the practice aid, additional controls need to be established and overall documentation of procedures performed needs to be enhanced. Suggested enhancements include the following:

Preinvestment Due Diligence

- Enhance the documentation of review of initial due diligence performed by Cambridge
 Associates and ongoing monitoring of funds, including communications with investment
 managers. Such reviews could be documented through the Investment Committee minutes
 or memos prepared by management.
- Request and review investment manager back-office policies.
- Inquire as to how the fund managers assure themselves that the systems of internal controls
 over the accounting and reporting of transactions are effective and how they make sure that
 there is adequate segregation of duties.
- Review the fund's most current financial statements to corroborate information that the fund
 has provided with respect to net assets and the investment portfolio, as well as to identify
 other potential issues associated with the financial statements, including the basis of
 accounting utilized, the fund's year-end, any unusual accounting policies and the reputation
 of the auditor.
- Inquire as to the registration status of the fund manager and request the fund's written compliance program.

Postinvestment Monitoring

- Establish formal procedures to obtain the annual audited financial statements of the funds as
 well as a process to review the financial statements to identify items that could affect the way
 the Institution records and reports its investments. Management should take note of the
 basis of accounting, summary of significant accounting policies and procedures pertaining to
 the valuation of alternative investments, name of the audit firm and type of opinion as part of
 their financial statement review.
- When valuations change significantly, investigate what caused the change and consider the reasonableness of the explanation.
- Retain materials received while attending investment manager meetings or visits to back offices. Document the results of such meetings.

Financial Reporting

- Consider financial reporting controls over key investment transactions, including interest and dividend income and expense, realized gains and losses, and the change in the valuation at the end of the period with resultant impact on unrealized gains or losses.
- Compare investment balances reported by the fund manager to the amount recorded by the Institution
- Monitor the level of ownership of the fund to determine proper accounting method (for certain types of investor entities).

- Clearly describe the valuation policies used so that there is no ambiguity regarding how the alternative investments are valued.
- Assess qualitative risks, such as liquidity, lock-up periods, nonperformance of audits and limited transparency, involved with individual alternative investment balances. Establish additional formal monitoring procedures of these funds.

We recommend that the Institution evaluate staffing resources within the Accounting Department in order to ensure the above recommended procedures are performed on a timely basis throughout the year. In addition, procedures performed by investment personnel to monitor these alternative investments should be fully documented when performed.

Management's Views and Corrective Action Plan

Following these findings are management's views and corrective action plan.

III. Current Year Findings and Questioned Costs for Federal Awards

06-2 Performance Reporting

In accordance with the National Science Foundation (NSF), General Grant and Conditions, unless otherwise specified in the award, annual project reports shall be submitted to the cognizant NSF Program Officer at least three months prior to the end of the current period. In a sample of 30 NSF awards, we found 12 awards which were not submitted by the required deadline.

In a sample of 25 non-NSF awards, we found 3 awards which were not submitted by the required deadline in accordance with the Grant Award Notices. These reports were due to the Environmental Protection Agency, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration and the Department of Energy. For each of the 3 exceptions, final performance reports are due to the Program Officers within 90 days of the grant expiration date.

The awards which were not submitted by the required deadline are as follows:

| Agency | CFDA Number | Name of Award | Year |
|--------|--------------------|---------------------------------|------|
| EPA | 66.R82908901 | Caswell 1 | 2001 |
| NOAA | 11.430 | 2005/2006 NOAA/NURP Ship Ops | 2005 |
| DOE | 81.DEFG0200ER62999 | Sequestration Dissolved Carbon | 2000 |
| NSF | 47.050 | Sger:Seismometers on Corks 0 | 2004 |
| NSF | 47.049 | CMG Structures: Uncertainty 1 | 2004 |
| NSF | 47.050 | Rheology Altered Lithosphere | 2004 |
| NSF | 47.050 | Solas Anz 0 | 2003 |
| NSF | 47.050 | Ridge 2000 Postdoctoral | 2005 |
| NSF | 47.050 | New Dims Model 0 | 2005 |
| NSF | 47.050 | Noble Gas Studies Pacific Mnt 0 | 2005 |
| NSF | 47.050 | Oceangraphic Cable | 2001 |
| NSF | 47.050 | Extreme Storms in the NE 1 | 2005 |
| NSF | 47.050 | Plankton Recorder Survey 0 | 2001 |
| NSF | 47.050 | R/V Knorr Operations 2005 3 | 2005 |
| NSF | 47.050 | Meridional Overturning Circ 0 | 2004 |
| | | | |

Cause and Effect

In August 2006, management implemented new enhancements to the Institution's performance reporting policy related specifically to NSF grants. The late reports were primarily caused by the late implementation of enhancements to the formal monitoring process, and the effect is late reports. Of the 12 exceptions noted related to NSF awards, 9 occurred prior to the implementation of this new policy.

For non-NSF grants at the Institution, tracking of reporting requirements for active grants is a manual process, and there is no formal monitoring practice in place over this process. This resulted in a lack of timely notification of report due dates within the Institution.

Recommendations

As indicated in the finding above, management has implemented new internal controls surrounding NSF performance reporting during fiscal year 2006. Management should consider implementing these policies for all granting agencies. Management should also continue to monitor the due dates for submitting reports and make changes in its internal policy as needed.

Management's Views and Corrective Action Plan

Following these findings are management's views and corrective action plan.

Prior Year Findings and Questioned Costs for Federal Awards

05-1 Performance Reporting

In accordance with the National Science Foundation, General Grant and Conditions, unless otherwise specified in the award, annual project reports shall be submitted to the cognizant NSF Program Officer at least three months prior to the end of the current period. In a sample of thirty NSF awards, we found fifteen awards which were not submitted by the required deadline as follows:

| Name of Award | Year |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| OBSIP | 2005 |
| Broadband Obs/Burial Syst. Rcp | 2001 |
| Alvin/ROV Ops 2005 | 2005 |
| Components/LARVL Transport Rcp. | 2000 |
| Molecular isotopic tools recap | 2000 |
| Surfzone turbulence and bubbles Rcp | 2002 |
| Plankton recorder survey recap | 2001 |
| JGOFS/SMP recap | 2001 |
| PCDS | 2003 |
| Carbonate sediments recap | 2001 |
| Wims recap | 1999 |
| Laser induced breakdown | 2004 |
| LAU Basin | 2004 |
| Subtropical north atlantic | 2004 |
| Numerical study cope pods | 2004 |
| | OBSIP Broadband Obs/Burial Syst. Rcp Alvin/ROV Ops 2005 Components/LARVL Transport Rcp. Molecular isotopic tools recap Surfzone turbulence and bubbles Rcp Plankton recorder survey recap JGOFS/SMP recap PCDS Carbonate sediments recap Wims recap Laser induced breakdown LAU Basin Subtropical north atlantic |

Cause and Effect

The late reports are caused by a lack of a formal monitoring process and the effect is late reports. Management implemented a new performance reporting policy in August 2005. Eight of the exceptions occurred prior to the implementation of this policy.



Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution

Challenger House, MS #14 Woods Hole, Massachusetts 02543

06-1 Alternative Investments

Management Response

The Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution properly selects, monitors, values and reports its alternative investment program.

The Institution relies on Cambridge Associates for its pre-investment due diligence, and appropriately documents the process and procedures and retains the documentation.

Post investment due diligence is performed by the Chief Investment Officer. The policy includes an annual visit with each alternative investment manager entrusted with Institution funds. Ideally, these visits will occur at the manager's office, or as an alternative, at an annual meeting. This due diligence is documented and the documentation is retained.

Resources are allocated to identify and manage the risks inherent in alternative investments.

Contact Person:

Laurie Murphy

Laurie Murphy



Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution

Challenger House, MS #14 Woods Hole, Massachusetts 02543

06-2 Performance Reporting

Management Response

The Institution will continue to monitor the due dates for submitting performance reports. The NSF procedures adopted in August of CY2006 have produced improved results compared to past year audits and will continue being followed. On May 8, 2007 WHOI received a letter from NSF Division of Institution & Award Support stating, "NSF considers the audit issue to be administratively closed."

For all other granting agencies WHOI will draft a policy for the departments to administer. The policy will include:

- detail of performance and final reporting deadlines according to each agency
- department providing exception to reporting deadlines for management review
- department to ensure confirmation date of when reports were submitted to the applicable agency

Contact Person:

Laurie Murphy



Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution

Challenger House, MS #14 Woods Hole, Massachusetts 02543

Prior year finding:

05-1 Performance Reporting

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP found that in a sample of thirty NSF awards tested, fifteen awards were not submitted by the required deadline specified by the National Science Foundation General Grants and Conditions.

Again in 2006 representatives of Grant and Contract Services and the Controller's Office met with the Department Administrators and members of the Directorate to review in detail the requirements of Article 15 (a), (b) and (c) of the NSF General Terms and Conditions. Reviewed were the requirements for submitting the reports three months prior to the end of the current budget period.

Each department has an Administrative Professional maintaining a data base relating to report submission. They utilize the NSF Fastlane website to verify the due dates of the performance reports. A representative from Grant and Contract Services monitors the Fastlane website monthly to determine that reports are timely and will follow up with the Director of Research on any outstanding reports.

On May 8, 2007 WHOI received a letter from NFS/Division of Institution & Award Support stating, "NSF considers the audit issue to be administratively closed."

Contact Person:

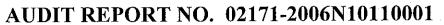
Lavie Murphy

Laurie Murphy, Assistant Controller

Part IV - Audit Report No. 02171-2006N10110001,
Report on Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution's Compliance
with Requirements Applicable to its Research and Development
Program and on Internal Control over Compliance in
Accordance with OMB Circular A-133, Fiscal Year 2006 and
Audit Findings and Questioned Costs Including
Management's Views and Corrective Action Plan (DCAA)



DEFENSE CONTRACT AUDIT AGENCY





September 14, 2007

PREPARED FOR: Director of Indirect Costs (Ms. Deborah Rafi)

Department of the Navy Office of Naval Research University Business Affairs

875 North Randolph Street, Suite 1425

Arlington, VA 22203-1995

PREPARED BY: DCAA Boston Branch Office

495 Summer Street, Suite 336

Boston, MA 02210-2192

Telephone No. (617) 753-3777 FAX No. (617) 753-3404

E-mail Address dcaa-fao2171@dcaa.mil

SUBJECT: Report on Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution's Compliance with

Requirements Applicable to its Research and Development Program and

on Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with

OMB Circular A-133, Fiscal Year 2006

AUDITEE: Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution

Woods Hole, MA 02543

REPORT RELEASE RESTRICTIONS: See Page 11

| | • | | <u>Page</u> |
|------------------|--|---|-------------|
| CONTENTS: | Subject of Audit | • | 1 |
| | Scope of Audit | | 1 |
| | Results of Audit | | 3 |
| | Auditee's Organization and Systems | | 8 |
| | DCAA Personnel and Report Authorization | | 10 |
| | Audit Report Distribution and Restrictions | | 11 |
| | Index of Appendixes | | 12 |

SUBJECT OF AUDIT

COMPLIANCE

We have audited Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution's (WHOI) compliance with requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement that are applicable to its research and development program. WHOI's major federal program is identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. We have also audited WHOI's certified final indirect cost rate proposal and related books and records for reimbursement of Fiscal Year (FY) 2006 incurred costs. The purpose of the audit was to determine the allowability of direct costs for the period ended December 31, 2006, and to verify that WHOI applied the correct fixed indirect rates to its federal awards. WHOI and the Office of Naval Research (ONR) negotiated fixed rates with a carry forward provision for FY 2006 on January 3, 2006 (see Appendix 3, page 49). The fixed indirect rates apply to the federal awards listed in Appendix 2, page 17.

The proposal and its compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to each of its major federal programs are the responsibility of WHOI's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the proposal and compliance based on our audit.

INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE

The management of WHOI is also responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to federal programs. Our responsibility is to obtain an understanding of WHOI's internal control over compliance in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance and to test and report on the internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133.

SCOPE OF AUDIT

We conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted government auditing standards and OMB Circular A-133, Audits of States, Local Governments, and Nonprofit Organizations. Those standards and OMB Circular A-133 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements listed below that could have a direct and material effect on the major federal program being audited occurred.

- Activities allowed or unallowed
- Allowable costs/cost principles

WHOI's independent public accounting firm of PricewaterhouseCoopers is responsible for reviewing the remaining twelve compliance requirements.

An audit includes:

- evaluating the auditee's internal controls, assessing control risk, and determining the extent of audit testing needed based on the control risk assessment;
- examining, on a test basis, evidence about the auditee's compliance with those requirements and performing other procedures as the auditor considered necessary in the circumstances;
- assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by the auditee; and
- evaluating the overall data and records presentation.

We evaluated WHOI's compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants, and the related internal controls using the applicable requirements contained in:

- Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR),
- Defense FAR Supplement (DFARS),
- Cost Accounting Standards (modified coverage),
- National Science Foundation Grant Policy Manual,
- NASA FAR Supplement,
- NASA Grant and Cooperative Agreement Handbook,
- DoD Grant and Agreement Regulations [DoDGARS],
- Department of Energy FAR Supplement (DEAR),
- National Institute of Health Guide for Grants and Contracts,
- OMB Circular A-110 Uniform Requirements for Grants and Agreements with Institutions of Higher Education, Hospitals and Other Nonprofit Organizations
- OMB Circular A-122 Cost Principles for Nonprofit Organizations,
- OMB Circular A-133 Audits of States, Local Government & Nonprofit Organizations, and
- OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement.

In planning and performing our audit, we considered WHOI's internal control over compliance with requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program. For the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance, we determined our auditing procedures in accordance with OMB Circular A-133.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of WHOI's compliance with those requirements.

RESULTS OF AUDIT

COMPLIANCE

In our opinion, WHOI complied, in all material respects, with the requirements referred to above that are applicable to the Federal awards that we were responsible for auditing under the research and development program for the year ended December 31, 2006. However, the results of our auditing procedures disclosed instances of noncompliance with those requirements of Allowable Costs/Cost Principles that are applicable to the research and development program, which are required to be reported in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, and which are described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs, Appendix 1, page 13.

Direct Costs:

We questioned \$2,955 of direct costs associated with federal government awards. Details of the questioned costs are summarized in audit findings 06-A and 06-B of Appendix 1, page 13 of this report. Direct costs not questioned are provisionally approved pending final acceptance. Final acceptance of amounts proposed under federal awards does not take place until performance under the award is completed and accepted by the cognizant authorities and the audit responsibilities have been completed.

Indirect Costs:

WHOI and ONR negotiated fixed rates with a carryforward provision for FY 2006 on January 3, 2006. The negotiated fixed rates with carry forward provisions apply to the federal awards as prepared in WHOI's "Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards." In our audit, we verified that WHOI applied the negotiated indirect rates to the appropriate bases, and that the amounts claimed were the products of applying the indirect rates to the applicable bases. The negotiated fixed indirect rates for FYE December 31, 2006 are as follows:

| | FY 06 Negotiated | Allocation |
|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Indirect Category | Fixed Indirect Rates | <u>Base</u> |
| Employee Benefits | | |
| Regular | 52.70% | a |
| Regular OT | 21.52% | ь |
| Casual | 9.63% | c |
| Casual OT | 9.86% | d |
| Laboratory Overhead | 55.22% | e |
| General & Administrative | 31.74% | \mathbf{f} |

Allocation Bases:

- (a) Total assignable salaries of regular employees (direct and indirect) excluding Graduate Research Assistants and overtime salaries (\$43,517,045).
- (b) Total assignable overtime salaries of regular employees (Regular OT \$2,492,735).
- (c) Total assignable salaries of casual employees (direct and indirect) excluding Graduate Research Assistants and overtime salaries (\$716,327).
- (d) Total assignable overtime salaries of casual employees (\$34,405)
- (e) Direct research and education salaries plus related Employee Benefits plus one half of Graduate Research Assistant salaries (\$37,410,476).
- (f) Direct salaries plus related Employee Benefits incurred for Research, Education, Ship Operations (including submersibles), Development, Housing, Oceanus Magazine and other appropriate final cost objectives (\$47,882,810).

GOVERNMENT PARTICIPATION IN ALLOCATION BASES

| | Government | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Indirect | Flexibly Priced | FFP Federal Awards and | |
| Category | Federal Awards | Commercial Work | <u>Total</u> |
| Employee Benefits | | | |
| Regular | 82% | 18% | 100% |
| Regular OT | 99% | 1% | 100% |
| Casual | 89% | 11% | 100% |
| Casual OT | 100% | 0% | 100% |
| Laboratory Overhead | 76% | 24% | 100% |
| General & Administrat | ive 74% | 26% | 100% |

Directly Allocated Service Center Rates with Carryforward:

In our opinion, WHOI's service center rates are acceptable as proposed. The claimed service center rates with carry forward provisions for FYE December 31, 2006 are as follows:

| service center rates with c | zarry 101 v | waru provis | 10113 101 1 1 | L December | 1 71, 2 | 000 410 45 10 | Carry- |
|---|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| | | | Resu | ılts of Audit | | | Forward |
| | Cost | Actual | Billed | | | | Variance |
| Cost Center | Center | Allocation | (Claimed) | Questioned | | Actual | (Deficit) Surplus |
| Description | No. | <u>Base</u> | Rate | <u>Rate</u> | <u>Dif</u> | Rate | See Note 1 |
| R/V Atlantis II | 51070 | (a) | 26,678.00 | | | 26,678.00 | n/a |
| R/V Knorr | 51030 | (a) | 25,039.00 | | | 25,039.00 | n/a |
| R/V Oceanus | 51040 | (a) | 14,473.00 | | | 14,473.00 | n/a |
| R/V Tioga | 51015 | (c) | 1,501.00 | | | 1,501.00 | n/a |
| Deep Submergence Program | | (a) | 11,051.51 | | | 11,051.51 | n/a |
| SSSG-Log and Coord | 56860 | (a) | 1,174.69 | | | 1,174.69 | n/a |
| SSSG-Atlantis | 56863 | (a) | 2,139.50 | | | 2,139.50 | n/a |
| SSSG-Knorr | 56864 | (a) | 2,138.84 | | | 2,138.84 | n/a |
| SSSG-Oceanus | 56867 | (a) | 2,038.05 | | | 2,038.05 | n/a |
| Graphics | 55300 | (b) | 70.00 | | | 74.21 | (48,985.07) |
| Shops | 55000 | (b) | 45.00 | | | 47.23 | (120,316.04) |
| Technical Assistance | 56021 | (b) | 54.00 | | | 55.92 | (71,339.45) |
| Small Boats - Mytilus | 56200 | (e) | 61.25 | | | 60.78 | 150.30 |
| Small Boats - Calanus | 56200 | (e) | 54.63 | | | 54.20 | 12.59 |
| Small Boats - Limulus | 56200 | (e) | 24.13 | | | 23.94 | 25.06 |
| Radionuclide | 56520 | (c) | 205.00 | | | 205.41 | (75.71) |
| Mass Spectrometer | 56530 | (c) | 495.00 | | | 609.32 | (27,094.32) |
| IGF Facility | 56540 | (a) | 294.00 | | | 294.77 | (1,141.44) |
| ICP Facility | 56550 | (c) | 385.00 | | | 409.11 | (24,596.61) |
| HP Plotter | 56560 | (c) | 65.00 | | | 42.44 | 0.00 |
| CT Scanning | 56570 | (e) | 100.00 | | | 275.13 | (23,291.90) |
| Ct Support | 56570 | (e) | 60.00 | | | 165.08 | (64,937.11) |
| Paleo Mass Spec. | 56600 | (d) | 16.00 | | | 14.84 | 0.00 |
| DNA Sequencer | 56620 | (d) | 2.00 | | | | 0.00 |
| MISO Camera System | 56650 | (f) | 1,000.00 | | | 1,012.97 | (2,809.84) |
| Calibration | 56670 | (e) | 68.00 | | | 71.00 | (6,166.38) |
| Nutrient Facility | 56680 | (d) | 12.00 | | | 12.34 | (1,032.14) |
| CHN Nutrient Facility | 56680 | (d) | 15.00 | | | 15.42 | (618.98) |
| Micro Modem | 56810 | (g) | 2,500.00 | | | 2,515.13 | (1,414.79) |
| Micro Modem Mech. | 56811 | (1) | 1,000.00 | | | 998.91 | 0.00 |
| MSS - Marine Shore Services | 51200 | (i) | | | | 17.21% | |
| IMS 1280 | 56850 | (e) | 65.00 | | | 63.31 | 1,745.30 |
| IMS 3F | 56850 | (e) | 55.25 | | | 53.81 | 11.51 |
| IMS 1280 Weekend | 56850 | (e) | 120.00 | | | 116.88 | 938.64 |
| IMS 3F Weekend | 56850 | (e) | 102.00 | | | 99.34 | 75.55 |
| Plant Operations & Maintenance Martha's Vineyard Coastal | | (h) | 61.55 | | | 61.55 | n/a |
| Observatory | 56640 | (j) | 6,431.67 | | | 6,431.67 | n/a |
| Specialized Instrument Capability | 56590 | (a) | 270.79 | | | 270.79 | n/a |
| Research Vehicle | 56630 | (e) | 12.59 | | | 12.59 | n/a |
| Research Vehicle Mileage @ .36 | 56630 | (k) | .36 | | | .36 | n/a |

Note 1: WHOI received approval from ONR to implement carry forward starting in FY 2006 for these rates on January 19, 2007. The various service centers believed that the rates for FY 2006 would be adjusted to actual at year end. The service centers did not feel it was fair to carryforward any deficits to FY 2007 and immediately put them in a loss position to start the year. Therefore, WHOI has absorbed the cost for any deficits in CY 2006 in order to allow the service centers to start new. The amount absorbed by WHOI is approximately \$394,000. For those service centers that had a surplus in CY 2006, the surplus has been applied to the CY 2007 rates.

Allocation Bases:

- (a) Operating Days (Atlantis II- 264 days; Knorr 269 days; Oceanus 169 days; Deep Submergence Program 393 days; SSSG Atlantis 264 days, SSSG Knorr 269 days, SSSG Oceanus 169 days; SSSG Log & Coord. 702 days; IGF Facility 1,482 days; Specialized Instrument Capability 533 days)
- (b) Labor Hours Per Biweekly Time Cards (Shop Services 54,037 hours; Technical Assistance 37,097.75 hours; Graphic Arts 11,623 hours)
- (c) Half days of use. (R/V Tioga 220 ½ days; Mass Spectrometer 237 1/2 days; ICP Facility 1,020 1/2 days; HP Plotter 34 1/2 days; Radionuclide Analytical 185 1/2 days)
- (d) Samples. (Paleo Mass Spectrometer 7,920 samples; Nutrient Facility 3,039 samples; CHN Nutrient 1,458 samples; DNA Sequencer 207 samples)
- (e) Hours of use. (IMS 1280 300.42 hours; IMS 3F 1,031.22 hours; IMS 1280 weekend 28.45 hours; IMS 3F weekend 8 hours; CT Scanning 133 hours; CT Scanner Support 618 hours; Small Boats Mytilus 320 hours; Calanus 30 hours; Limulus 132 hours; Research Vehicle 313.25 hours; Calibration 2,058 hours)
- (f) Tows. (Miso Camera 216.23 tows)
- (g) Modems. (Micro Modem 93.5 modems)
- (h) Average Weighted Square Feet (260,367.9)
- (i) Total Marine Compensation. (\$4,925,337)
- (i) Nodes. (Martha's Vineyard Coastal Observatory nodes 15 nodes)
- (k) Miles. (Research Vehicle Mileage –@.36 4,076 miles)
- (1) Units. (193.92)

Appendix 2, page 17, includes a Schedule of Allowable Costs by Federal Award.

INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE

Our consideration of the internal control over compliance would not necessarily disclose all matters in the internal control that might be material weaknesses. A material weakness is a reportable condition in which the design or operation of one or more of the internal control components does not reduce to a relatively low level the risk that noncompliance with applicable requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants caused by error or fraud that would be material in relation to the research and development program being audited may occur and not be detected within a timely period by employees in the normal course of performing their assigned

functions. We noted no matters involving the internal control over compliance and its operations that we consider to be material weaknesses.

AUDITOR'S COMMENTS ON SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS

As part of our audit, we included procedures to assess the reasonableness of WHOI's Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings, included as Appendix 4, page 53. Our audit disclosed that WHOI adequately presented the status of its corrective action relating to the audit finding disclosed in the FY 2005 A-133 audit.

We provided and discussed the audit results with Mr. David Stephens, Controller on September 5, 2007. WHOI's Corrective Action Plan for the Current Year, which addresses each audit finding, is included as Appendix 5, page 67.

AUDITEE ORGANIZATION AND SYSTEMS

1. <u>Organization</u>:

The Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution (WHOI), located on Cape Cod in Woods Hole, Massachusetts and the surrounding areas, was established and chartered in 1930 by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts as a private, nonprofit corporation. WHOI's initial endowment of three million dollars was provided by the Rockefeller Foundation, this provided for the construction of the Institution's first building, acquisition of a research vessel and the beginning operating funds. The endowment fund as of December 31, 2006 is valued at \$346,957,570.

In FY 2006 the Institution received approximately 90 percent of its research funding from the United States Government with additional funding from private sources. The funding is used for research in a broad variety of oceanographic areas. WHOI is a premier research facility for oceanographic studies and consists of one hundred and thirty nine noted marine scientists including scientists from related disciplines. In addition, there are over two hundred and five engineers and professionals, one hundred and eighty six research assistants and laboratory technicians, and one hundred professional mariners who serve aboard WHOI's research vessels. There is also a staff of three hundred and five to meet WHOI's administrative needs, laboratory maintenance, and other support functions.

Since 1986, WHOI has had a graduate degree program under which studies are conducted at the Institution, MIT and other major universities.

2. <u>Ships and Facilities</u>:

WHOI maintains its own facilities to operate the three Government research vessels, Knorr, Oceanus, Atlantis, and the manned submersible, ALVIN. The research vessel Knorr is owned by the U.S. Navy and operated by WHOI for the ocean research community. Knorr is best known as the ship that supported a team of WHOI and French researchers in 1985 as they discovered the wreck of the RMS Titanic. The operation of the Knorr is funded primarily through ONR grant #N00014-01-10373 and NSF grant # OCE-0610321. The research vessel Oceanus is owned by the National Science Foundation and operated by WHOI. The ship has been used extensively in recent years for studies of the Gulf Stream and the Deep Western Boundary Current, of climate change, and of harmful algal blooms (popularly called "red tides"). Oceanus is a mid-sized research vessel designed for expeditions lasting two to four weeks. The operation of the Oceanus is funded primarily through ONR grant #N00014-01-10373 and NSF grant # OCE-0504138. The research vessel Atlantis is owned by the U.S. Navy and operated by WHOI for the oceanographic community. It is one of the most sophisticated research vessels afloat, and it is specifically outfitted for launching and servicing the Alvin human occupied submersible. WHOI operates the U.S. Navy-owned Deep Submergence Vehicle

Alvin for the national oceanographic community. Built in 1964 as the world's first deep-ocean submersible, Alvin has made more than 4,200 dives. It can reach nearly 63 percent of the global ocean floor. The operation of the Atlantis is funded primarily through NOAA grant #NA04NOAR4301102 and NSF grant #OCE-0504133. The operation of the Alvin and the Submersible Program is funded primarily through NOAA grant #NA04NOAR4301102 and NSF grant # OCE-0503945. The newest member of the WHOI fleet is R/V Tioga, an aluminum hulled coastal research vessel that serves ocean scientists and engineers working in the waters off the Northeastern United States. Tioga is solely owned by Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution.

3. <u>Accounting System:</u>

In our opinion, WHOI's accounting system is considered adequate for the accumulation and reporting of costs under Government cost type and fixed-price contracts and grants. WHOI's accounting system was reviewed in DCAA Audit Report No. 02171-2004N17740016, dated November 8, 2004, a copy of which was sent to your office.

WHOI maintains a job cost accounting system wherein individual awards are assigned project numbers that are used to accumulate direct costs. Indirect costs are identified with and accumulated under individual departments which, in turn, are identified to the various indirect cost pools. Indirect expenses are recorded and billed to projects using predetermined fixed rates with carry-forward and provisional rates.

DCAA PERSONNEL

| | Telephone No. |
|--|-----------------------|
| Primary contacts regarding this audit: | |
| Peter A. McGowan, Auditor | (617) 252-1025 |
| Jeffrey W. Paul, Auditor | (617) 753-3682 |
| Peter G. Meade, Technical Specialist | (617) 252-1030 |
| Thomas J. Kenny, Supervisory Auditor | (617) 753-3701 |
| Other contact regarding this audit report: | |
| John F. Gay, Branch Manager | (617) 753-3777 |
| | FAX No. |
| Boston Branch Office | (617) 753-3404 |
| | E-mail Address |
| Boston Branch Office | dcaa-fao2171@dcaa.mil |

General information on audit matters is available at http://www.dcaa.mil/.

AUDIT REPORT AUTHORIZED BY:

/Signed/
JOHN F. GAY
Branch Manager
DCAA Boston Branch Office

AUDIT REPORT DISTRIBUTION AND RESTRICTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

Director of Indirect Costs (Ms. Deborah Rafi) Department of the Navy Office of Naval Research University Business Affairs 875 North Randolph Street, Suite 1425 Arlington, VA 22217-5660

garfielde@onr.navy.mil

E-mail Address rafid@onr.navy.mil

Administrative Contracting Officer (Mr. Eric Garfield)
Department of the Navy

Office of Naval Research Resident Representative 495 Summer Street, Suite 627 Boston, MA 02210-2109

National Science Foundation Office of Inspector General ATTN: Ms. Sherrye McGregor 4201 Wilson Blvd Stratford 11-705 Arlington, VA 22230

smcgrego@nsf.gov

Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution ATTN: Mr. David Stephens, Controller Woods Hole, MA 02543

dstephens@whoi.edu

RESTRICTIONS

- 1. The Defense Contract Audit Agency has no objection to the auditee releasing this report at its discretion for public inspection.
- 2. This report is intended solely for the information and use by federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.
- 3. The For Official Use Only (FOUO) marking normally placed on this audit report is not a security marking. It is a marking required by DoD Freedom Of Information Act (FOIA) regulations, which provides notice that the report might contain information that is subject to withholding under FOIA. The FOUO marking is a notice limited to the Department of Defense employees. The auditee provided DCAA with written authorization to permit removal of the FOUO markings from this report.

INDEX OF THE APPENDIXES

| Appendixes Description | Appendix No. | <u>Page</u> |
|--|--------------|-------------|
| Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs | Appendix 1 | 13 |
| Allowable Cost by Federal Award | Appendix 2 | 17 |
| FY 2006 Negotiation Agreement on Fixed Rates with Carry Forward, dated January 3, 2006 | Appendix 3 | 49 |
| Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings | Appendix 4 | 53 |
| Corrective Action Plan for Current Fiscal Year | Appendix 5 | 67 |

No

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution (WHOI) Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2006

| SECT | ION | I: SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS: |
|--------|------|---|
| A. | Fina | ancial Statements: |
| accour | | ormation pertaining to the financial statements can be found in the independent public 's audit report. |
| В. | Fed | eral Awards: |
| | 1. | Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs: |
| | | Type of Audit Opinion Unqualified X Qualified Adverse Disclaimer |
| | 2. | Internal control over major programs: |
| | | Material weaknesses were identified. Reportable conditions identified not considered to be a material weakness. |
| | 3. | Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Circular A-133, Section .510(a): |
| | | Yes No |
| | 4. | Identification of Major Programs: |
| | | <u>CFDA Number</u> <u>Program</u> N/A Research and Development -Cluster |
| | 5. | Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs: |
| | | \$ 3,000,000 |
| | 6. | Auditee classified as a low-risk under Circular A-133, section .530: |
| | | Yes X |

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution (WHOI) Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2006

SECTION II: FINDINGS RELATED TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:

Information pertaining to the financial statements can be found in the independent public accountant's audit report.

SECTION III: FINDINGS RELATED TO FEDERAL AWARDS:

A. Direct Costs

SCHEDULE OF QUESTIONED DIRECT COSTS BY PROJECT - FY 2006

| Contract/ Grant No. | WHOI Project No. | Government Agency | Account No. & Description | Que | estioned | Notes |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--|-----|--------------|--------------|
| N00014-02-10145 N00014-02-10145 | 13014500 13014500 | ONR Grant ONR Grant | 5210 - Supplies 5280 – Food & Beverages | \$ | 2,676 279 | 06-A 06-B |

EXPLANATORY NOTES:

06-A Grant No. N00014-02-10145 - WHOI Project No. 13014500

a. Condition:

On January 22, 2006, WHOI purchased an LCD projector for \$2,661 and charged it direct to ONR Federal Award No. N00014-02-10145 (WHOI account number 130145SP). This item was not specifically proposed for this award. WHOI's Graphic Services provides audio visual support to the institution. The Graphic Services website lists a specific contact to loan out a LCD projector. The projector was used to report on results of the research project in a range of forums. However, as previously stated, WHOI has projectors available to be signed out from Graphic Services. We do not believe that this item was necessary for the operation of the organization or for the performance of the award. Based on this information it does not seem prudent to charge a projector direct to a government award.

As a result, we are questioning the \$2,661 and the directly associated \$15 for shipping on the basis that WHOI is in noncompliance with the OMB Circular A-133 (Allowable Costs – Cost Principles compliance requirement), and OMB Circular A-122 (Attachment A, part 3 Reasonable Costs).

b. Criteria:

OMB Circular A-122, attachment A, Section A, part 3 Reasonable Costs, states in part, "A cost is reasonable if, in its nature or amount, it does not exceed that which would be incurred by a prudent person under the circumstances prevailing at the time the decision was made to incur the costs." Furthermore, Subpart A states consideration should be given to "Whether the cost is of a type generally recognized as ordinary and necessary for the operation of the organization or the performance of the award." Subpart C states consideration should be given to "Whether the individuals concerned acted with prudence in the circumstances, considering their responsibilities to the organization, its members, employees, and clients, the public at large, and the Federal Government." Therefore, we are questioning these costs on the basis that they are not reasonable and therefore not allowable to the federal awards.

c. Recommendation:

We recommend that WHOI adjust their billings for this Federal award to remove the referenced costs. Additionally, the contractor should reevaluate their approval process for ordering items that are charged direct to an award to ensure that this does not happen again in the future. This would help ensure that items will only be purchased for awards that they benefit.

d. WHOI's Reaction

WHOI agrees with the adjustment of \$2,676 in supplies and shipping charged to WHOI Project No. 13014500. WHOI will adjust the billings for this federal award by removing the questioned costs.

The Assistant Controller will communicate with Grants and Contract Services as well as the Department Administrators and Department Administrative Assistants to ensure only allowable and allocable costs are charged to projects. The communication will entail e-mail as well as attending department meetings before year end.

06-B Grant No. N00014-02-10145 - WHOI Project No. 13014500

a. Condition:

On August 2, 2006, WHOI held a party for one of the Research Assistants who had successfully defended his thesis and charged the costs to ONR Federal Award No. N00014-02-10145 (WHOI account number 130145SP). The cost of this party was \$229 for food & beverages and another \$50 for serving help. We believe that this is a social activity, not something that is necessary for the performance of the award. Based on this information we do not believe that it is an allowable cost direct to a government award.

As a result, we are questioning the \$229 and the directly associated \$50 for serving help on the basis that WHOI is in noncompliance with the OMB Circular A-133 (Allowable Costs – Cost Principles compliance requirement), and OMB Circular A-122 (Attachment B, 14 Entertainment costs).

b. Criteria:

OMB Circular A-122, attachment B, 14 Entertainment costs, states in part "Costs of amusement, diversion, social activities, ceremonials, and costs relating thereto, such as meals, lodging, rentals, transportation, and gratuities are unallowable." Therefore, we are questioning these costs on the basis that they are expressly unallowable in accordance with OMB Circular A-122.

c. Recommendation:

We recommend that WHOI adjust their billings for this Federal award to remove the referenced costs. Additionally, the contractor should reevaluate their approval process for items that are charged direct to an award to ensure that this does not happen again in the future as well as establish a policy that outlines when it is allowable to provide food and beverages at meetings. This would help ensure that items will only be purchased for awards that they benefit and are for allowable purchases.

d. WHOI's Reaction:

WHOI agrees with the adjustment of \$229 in food and beverages charged to WHOI Project No. 13014500 as well as \$50 for serving help to WHOI Project No. 13014500. WHOI will adjust the billings for this federal award by removing the questioned costs.

The Assistant Controller will communicate with Grants and Contract Services as well as the Department Administrators and Department Administrative Assistants to ensure correct items are charged direct to an award as well as communicate allowable food and beverage charges for meetings.

| Federal | WHOI | Salaries | | Ships | | Materials | | | Labor | Laboratory | (| | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------|------------|--------|-----------|-----|---------------|--------|--------------|-------|------------|--------------|--------|--------|---|-------------|
| Award | Project | and Fringe | 9 | and | | and | | | Öve | Overhead | G&A | ¥ | | | |
| Number | Number | Benefits | | Subs | | Equipment | | Subcontracts | Reco | Recovery | Recovery | /ery | Other | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | Total |
| NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION GRANTS | UNDATION GRA | NTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| #IIS-0430835 | 800835SP | | 6,923 | €4 | , | ∽ | 1 | • | S | 3,823 | ∽ | 2,197 | \$ 219 | 6 | 13,161 |
| #OCE-0301139 | 801139SP | 17 | 17,623 | | 1 | 8, | 8,610 | 30,050 | | 9,731 | | 5,594 | 23,846 | 9 | 95,454 |
| #ATM-0501351 | 801351SP | 92 | 56,474 | | ı | 4 | 4,135 | ı | | 31,185 | | 17,925 | 8,965 | 35 | 118,684 |
| #OCE-9901654 | 801654SP | | 140 | | ı | | | ı | | 11 | | 45 | 947 | 1.1 | 1,209 |
| #OCE-0201692 | 801692SP | | | | 1 | | 80 | ı | | • | | • | 5,97 | 7.1 | 6,051 |
| #OCE-000223 | 802223SP | | 204 | | | | | • | | 112 | | 65 | Ξ | <u>-</u> | 379 |
| #OCE-0602230 | 802230SP | | • | | ı | | , | • | | • | | , | | 1 | |
| #OCE-0602383 | 802383SP | 11 | 11,347 | | , | <u>',</u> | 2,305 | 1 | | 997'9 | | 3,601 | 4,565 | 55 | 28,084 |
| #OCE-0602384 | 802384SP | 11 | 11,205 | | ı | | 96 | 1 | | 6,187 | | 3,556 | | 0 | 21,045 |
| #OCE-0602423 | 802423SP | 50 | 50,587 | | | 7, | 217 | ı | | 27,934 | | 16,056 | 81,258 | 28 | 183,052 |
| #ATM-0502428 | 802428SP | 46 | 46,268 | | , | 2, | 2,566 | 1 | | 25,549 | | 14,685 | 14,913 | 13 | 103,980 |
| #ATM-0502517 | 802517SP | 31 | 18,889 | | | 7, | 013 | 1 | | 10,431 | | 5,995 | 25,0; | 27 | 67,356 |
| #OCE-0402533 | 802533SP | 23 | 23,514 | | ı | Ţ | 960 | ı | | 12,984 | | 7,463 | 21,3 | 53 | 66,409 |
| #OCE-0002552 | 802552SP | 3(| 30,342 | | , | | | 1 | | 16,755 | | 9,630 | 7,8 | 03 | 64,530 |
| #OCE-0402565 | 802565SP | 73 | 73,978 | | i | 1, | 911 | I | | 40,851 | | 23,481 | 5,348 | 48 | 144,773 |
| #OCE-0402707 | 802707SP | Ο, | 9,922 | | | 31, | 512 | 35,976 | | 5,479 | | 3,149 | 12,1 | 68 | 98,228 |
| #OCE-0402726 | 802726SP | 12 | 12,580 | | , | 2, | 199 | ı | | 6,947 | | 3,993 | 16,2 | 99 | 41,985 |
| #0CE-0402728 | 802728SP | , | 1,309 | | • | | 146 | 1 | | 723 | | 415 | 5,1 | 03 | 7,696 |
| #OCE-0503281 | 803281SP | | | | | 96, | 006'96 | Ī | | • | | | | | 96,900 |
| #OCE-0623838 | 803838SP | • | 5,336 | | 1 | | , | ī | | 2,946 | | 1,694 | 1,773 | 73 | 11,748 |
| #OCE-0503862 | 803862SP | | 1 | | 1 | ∞ | 8,020 | 1 | | • | | 1 | | | 8,020 |
| #MCB-0604084 | 804084SP | • | 7,847 | | | က် | 3,675 | • | | 4,333 | | 2,491 | | 53 | 18,398 |
| #OCE-0504133 | 804133SP | • | 9,446 | 5,628,956 | 956 | | 143 | • | | 1 | | 2,998 | 2,348 | 48 | 5,643,892 |
| #OCE-0504136 | 804136SP | | ٠ | 5,258,1 | 101 | | ı | • | | | | • | | ı | 5,258,101 |
| #OCE-0504138 | 804138SP | | | 1,418,318 | 318 | | ι | • | | 1 | | • | 50,951 | 51 | 1,469,270 |
| #OCE-0004385 | 804385SP | | • | | | | ı | 30,952 | | • | | • | | ı | 30,952 |
| #OCE-0604786 | 804786SP | | | | , | 35, | 35,905 | • | | 1 | | 1 | | ı | 35,905 |
| #EAR-0305140 | 805140SP | | 4,845 | | 1 | i | 280 | • | | 2,675 | | 1,538 | 3,092 | 95 | 13,236 |

EXHIBIT OF ALLOWABLE COST BY FEDERAL AWARD

| Salaries and Fringe |
|------------------------|
| Benefits Subs |
| 69,126 |
| 1 |
| 7,526 |
| • |
| 9,138 |
| 8,660 |
| |
| |
| 5,698 |
| • |
| r |
| 153,589 |
| 459 |
| 117,411 |
| 52,493 |
| 31,819 |
| 15,238 |
| ŀ |
| 1,562 |
| 69 |
| ı |
| 7,588 |
| • |
| 17,427 |
| 56,329 |
| • |
| , |
| 3,270,12 |
| , |
| 81,481 |

EXHIBIT OF ALLOWABLE COST BY FEDERAL AWARD

Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2006

| | Total | 40,224 | 949 | 45,846 | 2,277 | 663,149 | 31,396 | 72,370 | 24,179 | 103,490 | 47,903 | 12,099 | 28,958 | 39,253 | 464,646 | 62,604 | 56,818 | 47,948 | 73,308 | 349,151 | 101,651 | 150,900 | 429,657 | 848 | 1,863 | 9,562 | 65,352 | 151,914 | 89,485 | 452,679 | 62,998 |
|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Other | | (9,433) | 5,878 | (8,247) | 504,743 | 14,696 | 72,370 | 18,459 | 33,486 | 2,415 | 4,341 | 2,313 | 25,317 | 42,311 | 15,832 | 5,600 | 47,814 | 12,886 | 148,621 | 6,495 | 20,052 | 76,659 | 848 | • | 4,155 | 15 | 17,038 | 234 | 255,262 | 21,353 |
| G&A | Recovery | 6,829 | 1,763 | 5,774 | 543 | | 2,459 | • | | 10,860 | 969'9 | 1,085 | 4,017 | 1,767 | 39,127 | 7,378 | 7,422 | 23 | 8,823 | 32,671 | 15,467 | 18,903 | 47,854 | • | • | 510 | 3,628 | ı | 10,328 | 23,906 | 7,070 |
| Laboratory Overhead | Recovery | 11,880 | 3,066 | 10,045 | 945 | 1 | 4,278 | 1 | 1 | 18,893 | 11,649 | 1,888 | 6,989 | 3,074 | 68,071 | 12,835 | 12,912 | 40 | 15,349 | 56,841 | 26,909 | 32,887 | 83,254 | 1 | , | 888 | 6,313 | ı | 17,968 | 41,590 | 12,300 |
| | Subcontracts | • | • | 1 | ı | , | 1 | • | • | t | • | • | • | • | • | · | • | • | 3 | 1 | ı | • | ı | • | 1,863 | 2,090 | 43,964 | ι | | • | 1 |
| Materials and | Equipment | • | 1 | 5,959 | 7,325 | 158,406 | 2,215 | • | 5,720 | 6,036 | 6,048 | 1,367 | 2,982 | 3,527 | 191,865 | 3,316 | 7,502 | 1 | 8,454 | 4,365 | 4,051 | 19,501 | 70,376 | ı | ı | 310 | | 134,877 | 28,395 | 55,318 | • |
| Ships | SqnS | • | • | I | • | , | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | r | • | • | • | 1 | , | • | • | • | ı | 1 | ı | • | 1 | 1 | • | • |
| Salaries and Fringe | Benefits | 21,515 | 5,553 | 18,190 | 1,711 | , | 7,748 | 1 | 1 | 34,215 | 21,096 | 3,418 | 12,656 | 5,568 | 123,272 | 23,244 | 23,383 | 72 | 27,796 | 106,653 | 48,730 | 59,557 | 151,515 | • | • | 1,608 | 11,432 | • | 32,560 | 76,602 | 22,275 |
| WHOI | Number | 815639SP | 815670SP | 815850SP | 815905SP | 817076SP | 817466SP | 818137SP | 818198SP | 819118SP | 819134SP | 819261SP | 819353SP | 819387SP | 819899SP | 819903SP | 819915SP | 820073SP | 820077SP | 820161SP | 820226SP | 820442SP | 820757SP | 820769SP | 820773SP | 820892SP | 821012SP | 821045SP | 821110SP | 821247SP | 821660SP |
| Federal Award | Number | #DEB-0515639 | #OCE-0215670 | #OCE-0115850 | #OCE-0215905 | #OCE-0217076 | #DMS-0417466 | #EAR-0318137 | #OCE-0118198 | #EAR-0519118 | #OCE-0119134 | #OCE-9819261 | #OCE-0619353 | #EAR-0519387 | #ARC-0519899 | #OCE-0519903 | #OCE-0119915 | #ARC-0520073 | #ARC-0520077 | #OCE-0220161 | #ARC-0520226 | #OCE-0120442 | #OPP-0420757 | #OCE-0220769 | #OCE-0220773 | #OCE-0220892 | #OCE-0221012 | #OCE-0321045 | #OCE-0421110 | #OCE-0221247 | #OCE-0621660 |

EXHIBIT OF ALLOWABLE COST BY FEDERAL AWARD

Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2006

| Federal | WHOI | Salaries | Ships | Materials | | Laboratory | ć | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|------------|--------|---------|---------|
| Award | Project | and Fringe | and | and | Cubocatacotts | Overhead | G&A | Other | Total |
| Number #OCE_0424492 | Number 8244928P | Benefits 96 644 | sonc , | 373.748 | 14,405 | 52,759 | 30,326 | 20,610 | 588,491 |
| #OCE-0424422 #OCE-0424495 | 824495SP | | • | 2,450 | 1 | • | • | (534) | 1,916 |
| #OCE-0424536 | 824536SP | 301.871 | 1 | 160,750 | 51,838 | 163,441 | 93,944 | 87,788 | 859,632 |
| #OCE-0624627 | 824627SP | 348 | 1 | 1,393 | ŧ | 192 | 110 | 317 | 2,360 |
| #OCE-0424633 | 824633SP | 53,851 | í | 1,078 | I | 29,737 | 17,092 | 10,209 | 111,967 |
| #OCE-0424647 | 824647SP | 101,656 | i | 1,468 | ı | 56,135 | 32,266 | 3,074 | 194,598 |
| #OCE-0424688 | 824688SP | 81,140 | i | 8,486 | • | 44,806 | 25,754 | 15,152 | 175,337 |
| #OCE-0424741 | 824741SP | 9,051 | • | 165 | 1 | 200 | 2,873 | 34,088 | 46,677 |
| #OCE-0424742 | 824742SP | 26,020 | 1 | 110 | 1 | 14,368 | 8,259 | 3,708 | 52,466 |
| #EAR-0324752 | 824752SP | • | ı | 7,212 | • | • | , | 18 | 7,229 |
| #OPP-0124763 | 824763SP | 50,575 | ı | 30 | ŀ | 27,927 | 16,052 | 2,724 | 602'26 |
| #OPP-0124766 | 824766SP | 31,247 | ı | 10 | • | 17,255 | 9,918 | 30,210 | 88,640 |
| #OPP-0324771 | 824771SP | 45,329 | I | 2,324 | ı | 25,031 | 14,388 | 1,828 | 88,900 |
| #OCE-0324837 | 824837SP | 2,083 | • | 61 | ı | 1,150 | 199 | 10,824 | 14,780 |
| #OPP-0424864 | 824864SP | 189,698 | 1 | 89,236 | 84,535 | 101,757 | 58,489 | 51,329 | 575,043 |
| #OCE-0424865 | 824865SP | 264,919 | r | 31,283 | 6,434 | 145,675 | 83,733 | 21,298 | 553,342 |
| #OCE-0524927 | 824927SP | 118,715 | • | • | 1 | 65,555 | 37,680 | 3,297 | 225,247 |
| #OCE-0424953 | 824953SP | 286,537 | • | 120,649 | ı | 155,099 | 89,150 | 119,716 | 771,151 |
| #OCE-0524994 | 824994SP | 34,993 | • | 24,167 | 418 | 19,323 | 11,107 | 32,339 | 122,347 |
| #OCE-0425061 | 825061SP | 44,243 | 1 | 7,793 | 1 | 24,426 | 14,040 | 27,334 | 117,836 |
| #OCE-0325102 | 825102SP | 6,040 | • | 8,010 | ı | 3,335 | 1,917 | 12,339 | 31,641 |
| #OCE-0425166 | 825166SP | 83,155 | • | 18,657 | • | 45,918 | 26,393 | 46,701 | 220,824 |
| #OCE-0625178 | 825178SP | 982 | 1 | ı | • | 543 | 312 | 32,436 | 34,272 |
| #OCE-0325296 | 825296SP | 17,670 | 1 | 1,744 | 1 | 9,757 | 2,608 | 92,035 | 126,814 |
| #EAR-0125625 | 825625SP | • | 1 | • | 5,442 | • | 1 | 2,294 | 7,736 |
| #OCE-0525657 | 825657SP | 3,819 | 1 | 2,576 | , | 2,109 | 1,212 | 3,165 | 12,881 |
| #OCE-0425677 | 825677SP | 46,950 | 1 | 4,615 | 1 | 25,926 | 14,902 | 30,296 | 122,689 |
| #OCE-0425681 | 825681SP | 34,789 | I | 25,963 | 1 | 19,211 | 11,042 | 14,471 | 105,476 |
| #OCE-0525700 | 825700SP | 800,69 | • | 34,826 | • | 38,106 | 21,903 | 6,635 | 170,479 |
| #OCE-0525727 | 825727SP | 16,357 | • | • | ı | 9,032 | 5,192 | 735 | 31,316 |

| | | Totai | 249,326 | 117,589 | 55,824 | 536,154 | 179,012 | 131,405 | 77,439 | 83,770 | 128,014 | 20,739 | 338,980 | 80,450 | 64,109 | 138,295 | 125,533 | 217,445 | 89,267 | 80,519 | 11,642 | 26,804 | 10,610 | 143,880 | 3,485 | 79,128 | 164,228 | 52,407 | 75,565 | 216,639 | 7,767 | 416,443 |
|-----------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | Other | 27,225 | 6,017 | 1,871 | 136,374 | 57,244 | 18,330 | 1,852 | 22 | 66,546 | 1,072 | 35,101 | 5,452 | 60,591 | 2,647 | 467 | 51,399 | 1,914 | 5,121 | | 130 | 2,559 | 16,675 | 2,571 | 18,229 | 7,638 | 16,915 | 21,523 | 41,281 | 88 | 81,172 |
| | G&A | Recovery | 37,465 | 17,886 | 8,857 | 26,581 | 20,005 | 16,616 | 12,327 | 14,095 | 10,059 | 3,328 | 44,910 | 12,238 | • | 22,454 | 21,190 | 25,817 | 14,808 | 12,777 | • | 1,740 | | 21,360 | ı | 9,336 | 26,091 | 5,615 | 5,207 | 27,186 | 1,304 | 52,750 |
| ~ | | | == | | | | | | | | | 5,790 | 78,133 | 21,292 | 1 | 39,064 | 36,865 | 44,915 | 25,762 | 22,228 | ı | 3,026 | 2,376 | 37,160 | • | 16,242 | 45,393 | 692'6 | 650'6 | 47,297 | 2,268 | 91,772 |
| | | Subcontracts | ŀ | ı | • | 1 | 1 | ı | t | ı | ı | 1 | ř | ı | • | • | • | ı | 3 | ı | 11,641 | 16,428 | • | 1 | 1 | | • | • | • | • | • | 4,997 |
| Materials | and | | 1,418 | 6,215 | 856 | 243,123 | 3,929 | 15,198 | 2,976 | 722 | 2,218 | 65 | 39,342 | 2,910 | 3,518 | 3,223 | 252 | 13,978 | 132 | 139 | • | • | 9 | 1,389 | 914 | 5,908 | 2,904 | 2,417 | 23,373 | 15,222 | • | 19,557 |
| | | | 1 | 1 | ı | , | , | ı | ı | ı | | ı | ı | | | , | | • | ı | , | , | 1 | ı | , | | | | | , | ı | , | |
| Ships | and | Subs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries | and Fringe | Benefits | 118,038 | 56,353 | 28,831 | 83,833 | 63,029 | 52,352 | 38,838 | 44,408 | 31,691 | 10,484 | 141,494 | 38,558 | , | 70,907 | 092'99 | 81,338 | 46,653 | 40,254 | | 5,481 | 4,303 | 67,295 | | 29,414 | 82,203 | 17,691 | 16,404 | 85,652 | 4,107 | 166,194 |
| WHOI | Project | Number | 825729SP | 825737SP | 825833SP | 825838SP | 825863SP | 825864SP | 825880SP | 825928SP | 825929SP | 826126SP | 826268SP | 826277SP | 826285SP | 826389SP | 826714SP | 826734SP | 826764SP | 826778SP | 826805SP | 826811SP | 826814SP | 826905SP | 827225SP | 827226SP | 827249SP | 827256SP | 827261SP | 827350SP | 827405SP | 827448SP |
| Federal | Award | Number | #OCE-0525729 | #OCE-0425737 | #OPP-0125833 | #OPP-0425838 | #OCE-0525863 | #OCE-0525864 | #OCE-0525880 | #OCE-0525928 | #OCE-0525929 | #OCE-0426126 | #OCE-0526268 | #OCE-0526277 | #OCE-0526285 | #OCE-0526389 | #OCE-0326714 | #OCE-0326734 | #OCE-0526764 | #OCE-0326778 | #ATM-0226805 | #CTS-0426811 | #OCE-0326814 | #OCE-0526905 | #OCE-0327225 | #OCE-0327226 | #OCE-0327249 | #OCE-0327256 | #OCE-0327261 | #OCE-0527350 | #OCE-0327405 | #OCE-0327448 |

EXHIBIT OF ALLOWABLE COST BY FEDERAL AWARD

Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2006

| | Total | 61,179 | 96,094 | 23,459 | 228,237 | 59,855 | 4,175 | 18,008 | 124,015 | 702,134 | 9,730 | 444,767 | 308,777 | 128 | 2,072,215 | 9// | 87,887 | 49,573 | 50,991 | 662,456 | 188,412 | 999 | 20,164 | 2 | 19,919 | 66,867 | 11,633 | 24,737 | 40,119 | 20,959 | 900,178 |
|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Other | 337 | 4,436 | 2,142 | 5,143 | 81 | 2,842 | 1,135 | 70,923 | 111,274 | 10 | 18,888 | 71,659 | | (899,365) | 9// | 24,770 | 14,577 | 14,308 | 30,973 | 5,821 | 395 | 1,653 | • | 1,831 | 47,429 | 969 | 14,410 | 13,582 | 565 | 809,896 |
| G&A | Recovery | 10,000 | 7,524 | 3,576 | 36,598 | 3,316 | 226 | 2,161 | 6,604 | 66,494 | 1,650 | 56,220 | 34,027 | 22 | 450,107 | ı | 8,989 | 5,434 | 5,957 | 51,926 | 27,406 | 46 | 3,143 | ı | 3,002 | 3,300 | 1,112 | 1,720 | 3,529 | 3,462 | 15,317 |
| Laboratory Overhead | Recovery | 17,397 | 13,089 | 6,221 | 63,671 | 5,770 | 394 | 3,760 | 11,489 | 115,684 | 2,871 | 97,810 | 59,200 | 38 | 783,078 | • | 15,638 | 9,454 | 10,364 | 90,339 | 47,680 | 80 | 5,468 | • | 5,223 | 5,741 | 1,935 | 2,993 | 6,140 | 6,023 | 26,648 |
| | Subcontracts | • | 43,000 | ŧ | • | 41,989 | • | • | • | | 1 | 56,959 | ı | • | 1 | • | 1 | ŀ | • | 300,689 | • | • | • | • | 1 | 1 | ı | ı | 5,261 | , | • |
| Materials and | Equipment | 1,939 | 4,340 | 255 | 7,474 | (1,750) | 1 | 4,142 | 14,193 | 198,333 | • | 37,754 | 36,685 | 1 | 319,089 | | 10,171 | 2,986 | 1,593 | 24,855 | 21,160 | • | ı | 2 | 406 | • | 4,484 | 195 | 489 | ı | 61 |
| Ships and | Subs | t | | i | ı | 1 | 1 | t | • | ŧ | • | • | • | • | 1 | ı | • | 1 | 1 | 1 | ı | 1 | , | ŀ | , | • | • | | 1 | ı | |
| Salaries and Fringe | Benefits | 31,505 | 23,704 | 11,265 | 115,353 | 10,449 | 713 | 6,810 | 20,806 | 210,349 | 5,199 | 177,135 | 107,207 | 69 | 1,419,306 | 1 | 28,319 | 17,121 | 18,769 | 163,675 | 86,345 | 145 | 9,901 | ı | 9,458 | 10,397 | 3,505 | 5,420 | 11,118 | 10,908 | 48,257 |
| WHOI Project | Number | 827466SP | 827577SP | 827591SP | 827600SP | 827679SP | 827874SP | 827885SP | 827927SP | 828122SP | 828416SP | 828552SP | 828737SP | . 828836SP | 828996SP | 829095SP | 829101SP | 829411SP | 830267SP | 830724SP | 830830SP | 831054SP | 831345SP | 831357SP | 831438SP | 831446SP | 831466SP | 832219SP | 832223SP | 832378SP | 833409SP |
| Federal Award | Number | #OCE-0527466 | #OCE-0427577 | #OPP-0327591 | #OCE-0327600 | #OCE-0227679 | #OCE-0527874 | #OCE-0327885 | #OCE-0527927 | #ATM-0428122 | #OCE-0628416 | #OCE-0428552 | #OCE-0428737 | #ARC-0628836 | #OCE-0228996 | #ARC-0629095 | #OCE-0529101 | #OCE-0629411 | #EAR-0230267 | #OCE-0430724 | #OCE-0530830 | #OCE-0431054 | #ARC-0531345 | #OPP-0431357 | #ESI-0331438 | #OCE-0431446 | #OCE-0531466 | #ESI-0632219 | #OCE-0532223 | #DMS-0532378 | #OCE-0433409 |

EXHIBIT OF ALLOWABLE COST BY FEDERAL AWARD

| r | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution | Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2006 |
| | |

EXHIBIT OF ALLOWABLE COST BY FEDERAL AWARD

Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2006

| | Total | 3,195 | 19,124 | 7,896 | 37,982 | 72,762 | 200,776 | 3,290 | 93,059 | 148,067 | 211,081 | 193,924 | 727,286 | 5,735 | 3,985 | 33,027 | 75,490 | 25,599 | 9,477 | 09 | 75,612 | 32,306 | 32,830 | 25,450 | 107,436 | 63,615 | 13,213 | 4,950 | 58,419 | 76,290 | 35,805 |
|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Other | • | 3,217 | 7,878 | 11,871 | 984 | 25,210 | 3,290 | 117 | 4,626 | 2,916 | 116,462 | 68,295 | • | • | 13,354 | 7,178 | 12,323 | 6,938 | 09 | 9,622 | 2,334 | • | 2,425 | 11,856 | 723 | 1,524 | 4,950 | 18,954 | 20,514 | 3,987 |
| G&A | Recovery | 542 | 2,517 | • | 3,864 | 12,175 | 27,434 | • | 15,587 | 23,587 | 35,205 | 12,054 | 89,137 | 974 | <i>LL</i> 2 | 848 | 10,611 | 1,430 | 259 | • | 10,783 | 4,714 | • | 3,909 | 15,089 | 10,677 | 1,947 | ı | 5,876 | 8,716 | 5,399 |
| Laboratory Overhead | Recovery | 944 | 4,379 | • | 6,723 | 21,181 | 47,729 | ı | 27,117 | 41,036 | 61,248 | 20,971 | 155,077 | 1,694 | 1,177 | 1,475 | 18,461 | 2,487 | 450 | , | 18,760 | 8,201 | 1 | 6,800 | 26,251 | 18,576 | 3,387 | • | 10,224 | 15,163 | 9,394 |
| | Subcontracts | • | | • | • | | • | • | | 1 | • | 763 | 66,106 | 1 | 1 | 1 | , | 3,216 | • | • | ř | 1 | • | ı | , | , | • | 1 | • | • | • |
| Materials and | Equipment | l . | 1,080 | 18 | 3,349 | 64 | 9,316 | • | 1,130 | 4,422 | 962 | 2,698 | 62,579 | • | • | 14,679 | 5,808 | 1,640 | 1,016 | • | 2,473 | 1,961 | 32,830 | 2 | 5,112 | F | 220 | 1 | 4,851 | 4,437 | 15 |
| Ships and | Subs | 1 | 1 | 1 | • | | • | • | • | 1 | • | • | t | • | • | , | • | 1 | 1 | • | 1 | 1 | • | 1 | 1 | ı | • | 1 | ı | • | |
| Salaries and Fringe | Benefits | 1,709 | 7,930 | • | 12,175 | 38,358 | 91,086 | • | 49,108 | 74,395 | 110,916 | 37,976 | 286,093 | 3,067 | 2,132 | 2,672 | 33,432 | 4,504 | 814 | F | 33,973 | 15,096 | 1 | 12,315 | 49,129 | 33,639 | 6,135 | | 18,514 | 27,460 | 17,011 |
| WHO1 Project | Number | 838387SP | 839033SP | 839414SP | 840653SP | 840777SP | 840840SP | 840978SP | 841061SP | 841138SP | 841292SP | 841310SP | 841354SP | 841505SP | 841727SP | 841791SP | 841796SP | 841834SP | 841913SP | 842117SP | 842182SP | 843217SP | 843315SP | 843820SP | 843869SP | 844094SP | 844290SP | 844562SP | 845595SP | 845709SP | 845917SP |
| Federal Award | Number | #OCE-0638387 | #OCE-0239033 | #OIS-0439414 | #MCB-0240653 | #ANT-0440777 | #OPP-0440840 | #OCE-0240978 | #OCE-0241061 | #OCE-0241138 | #OCE-0241292 | #OCE-0241310 | #0CE-0241354 | #OCE-0241505 | #OCE-0241727 | #OCE-0241791 | #OCE-0241796 | #OCE-0241834 | #OCE-0241913 | #OCE-0242117 | #ATM-0442182 | #OCE-0443217 | #OCE-0243315 | #DEB-0343820 | #ANT-0443869 | #OCE-0344094 | #OCE-0644290 | #DEB-0344562 | #EAR-0345595 | #EAR-0405709 | #OCE-0425197 |

EXHIBIT OF ALLOWABLE COST BY FEDERAL AWARD

Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2006

| | | Total | 195,359 | 117,444 | 42,321 | 92,267 | 69,416 | 108,662 | 25,427 | 38,036 | 44,374 | 75,931 | 193,382 | 109,200 | 87,451 | 25,108 | 36,154 | 7,897 | 38,968 | 57,629 | 116,808 | 10,374 | 0 | 396 | 17,402 | 20,058 | 179,795 | 140,845 | 38,907 | 247,200 | 71,847 | 118,674 |
|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | Other | 20,639 | 27,424 | 54 | 19,235 | 865 | (67,993) | 25,427 | 40 | Ξ | 49,130 | 41,191 | 140 | 65,324 | (5,586) | 1,399 | • | 31,905 | 3,323 | 14,573 | • | 0 | • | 11,964 | 19,366 | 3,241 | 44,852 | | 80,330 | 0 | 3,346 |
| | G&A | Recovery | 28,370 | 13,782 | 6,372 | 5,389 | 11,263 | 7,796 | • | 6,312 | 6,421 | 3,760 | 11,495 | 18,515 | • | 2,762 | 5,900 | 13 | 1,093 | 8,786 | 16,652 | 1,761 | • | <i>L</i> 9 | 923 | 20 | 29,153 | 11,098 | 6,605 | 30,996 | 10,262 | 19,222 |
| Laboratory | Overhead | Recovery | 49,356 | 23,978 | 11,086 | 9,376 | 19,594 | 13,563 | 1 | 10,982 | 11,171 | 6,542 | 19,999 | 32,212 | 1 | 4,805 | 10,265 | 22 | 1,901 | 15,285 | 28,970 | 3,064 | • | 117 | 1,606 | 35 | 50,719 | 19,308 | 11,491 | 31,983 | 17,854 | 33,442 |
| | | Subcontracts | 1 | ı | • | 1 | ı | 13,053 | • | , | ı | 1 | • | • | 1 | • | 1 | f | ı | ı | 1 | ı | • | 1 | • | • | • | • | • | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Materials | and | Equipment | 7,613 | 8,838 | 4,733 | 41,286 | 2,210 | 117,683 | 1 | 815 | 6,477 | 4,653 | 84,481 | • | 22,127 | 14,425 | • | 7,821 | 628 | 2,554 | 4,151 | ı | 1 | • | r | 575 | 4,832 | 30,621 | • | 6,235 | 11,397 | 2,102 |
| Ships | and | Subs | 1 | • | • | ı | • | • | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ı | ı | 1 | 1 | t | • | ı | 1 | | 1 | • | ı | ı | ı | ı | ŀ | f | ı | • | f |
| Salaries | and Fringe | Benefits | 89,381 | 43,422 | 20,076 | 16,980 | 35,484 | 24,561 | • | 19,888 | 20,293 | 11,847 | 36,217 | 58,334 | 1 | 8,702 | 18,589 | 41 | 3,442 | 27,680 | 52,463 | 5,549 | • | 212 | 2,909 | 63 | 91,849 | 34,966 | 20,810 | 92,656 | 32,333 | 60,561 |
| WHO | Project | Number | 846353SP | 847281SP | 847845SP | 847856SP | 848060SP | 848407SP | 848425SP | 848672SP | 848691SP | 848785SP | 848961SP | 849111SP | 849533SP | 849580SP | 849699SP | 849794SP | 849829SP | 849954SP | 850066SP | 850266SP | 850271SP | 850301SP | 850318SP | 850331SP | 850423SP | 850486SP | 850637SP | 850658SP | 850712SP | 850753SP |
| Federal | Award | Number | #OCE-0646353 | #DEB-0447281 | #DMS-0417845 | #OCE-0447856 | #MCB-0348060 | #MCB-0348407 | #MCB-0348425 | #OCE-0548672 | #EAR-0548691 | #OCE-0548785 | #OCE-0548961 | #OCE-0549111 | #EAR-0549533 | #OCE-0549580 | #OCE-0549699 | #OCE-0549794 | #OCE-0549829 | #OCE-0549954 | #OCE-0550066 | #ATM-0350266 | #OCE-0550271 | #OCE-0550301 | #OCE-0450318 | #OCE-0550331 | #OCE-0550423 | #OCE-0550486 | #OCE-0550637 | #OCE-0450658 | #OCE-0350712 | #OCE-0350743 |

| Federal | WHOI | Salaries | Ships | Materials | | Laboratory | | | |
|---------------|----------|------------|-------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Award | Project | and Fringe | and | and | | Overhead | G&A | | |
| Number | Number | Benefits | Subs | Equipment | Subcontracts | Recovery | Recovery | Other | Total |
| #OCE-0350794 | 850794SP | 51,298 | ı | 196'9 | 1 | 28,129 | 16,168 | 17,212 | 119,769 |
| #OCE-0350891 | 850891SP | 78.646 | ı | 919 | | 43,428 | 24,962 | 5,544 | 153,499 |
| #OCE-0350960 | 850960SP | 28.372 | • | 2,120 | • | 15,667 | 9,005 | 5,189 | 60,353 |
| #OCE-0351055 | 851055SP | 20,898 | 1 | 2,886 | • | 11,540 | 6,633 | 505 | 42,462 |
| #OCE-0451065 | 851065SP | 21,890 | 1 | 645 | • | 12,088 | 6,948 | - | 41,572 |
| #OCE-0451086 | 851086SP | 69,217 | • | 270 | ı | 38,221 | 21,969 | 120,707 | 250,384 |
| #OCE-0451143 | 851143SP | 2.969 | 1 | 56 | 1 | 1,639 | 942 | (110,733) | (105,127) |
| #OCE-0451419 | 851419SP | 6,605 | 1 | 14,674 | 1 | 3,647 | 2,096 | 73,221 | 100,243 |
| #OCE-0351437 | 851437SP | 11,148 | • | • | t | 6,156 | 3,538 | 294 | 21,137 |
| #OCE-0351651 | 851651SP | 2.719 | • | 12,015 | • | 1,501 | 863 | 85,006 | 102,104 |
| #OCE-0451740 | 851740SP | 24.277 | Ì | 78 | • | 13,406 | 7,705 | ,087 | 49,552 |
| #OCE-0451983 | 851983SP | 38,995 | • | 363 | • | 21,533 | 12,377 | 2,379 | 75,648 |
| #EAB-0451909 | 48666188 | 30,409 | , | 1,695 | • | 16,792 | 9,652 | 2,935 | 61,482 |
| #OCE_0452054 | 852054SP | 63,341 | 1 | 11,422 | 1 | 34,568 | 19,869 | 15,409 | 144,609 |
| #OCE-0352241 | 852241SP | 4,890 | ŀ | 8,974 | 1 | 2,700 | 1,552 | 33,933 | 52,049 |
| #OCE-0452262 | 4869668 | | • | 1 | • | • | 1 | 29 | 29 |
| #OCE-0452265 | 852265SP | 48,476 | • | 106 | • | 26,769 | 15,386 | 4,440 | 95,177 |
| #OCE-035223 | 852278SP | 260 | , | 1 | • | 143 | 82 | • | 486 |
| #OCE-0352278 | 852284SP | 20.761 | • | 27 | • | 11,464 | 6,589 | 2,410 | 41,250 |
| #OCE-045233 | 852333SP | 106,810 | 1 | 10,059 | • | 58,981 | 33,902 | 11,185 | 220,936 |
| #OCE-0452401 | 852401SP | 9,348 | 1 | 325 | • | 5,162 | 2,967 | 5,063 | 22,865 |
| #OCE-0452465 | 852465SP | | | 09 | • | 1 | • | 16,800 | 16,860 |
| #C9C\$20-ddO# | 852628SP | 43,200 | • | 7,061 | ı | 23,855 | 13,712 | 12,055 | 99,882 |
| #OCE-0452664 | 852664SP | 5,671 | ı | 74 | 1 | 3,132 | 1,800 | 7,910 | 18,587 |
| #OCE-0452883 | 852883SP | 43,116 | • | 13,411 | , | 23,283 | 13,383 | 66,683 | 159,876 |
| #OCE-0502960 | 852960SP | 46,685 | • | 1,857 | • | 25,779 | 14,818 | 22,132 | 111,271 |
| #OCE-0453667 | 853667SP | 382,070 | ı | 580,079 | • | 206,152 | 118,495 | 167,275 | 1,454,071 |
| #OCE-0353767 | 853767SP | 4,057 | ı | 11,946 | | 2,240 | 1,288 | 61,924 | 81,455 |
| #OCE-0454148 | 854148SP | 31,149 | • | • | 1 | 17,201 | 6,887 | 2,789 | 61,025 |
| #ARC-0454609 | 854609SP | 2,768 | • | 1,818 | ı | 1,528 | 878 | 10,675 | 17,667 |

EXHIBIT OF ALLOWABLE COST BY FEDERAL AWARD Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2006

| Federal | WHOI | Salaries | Ships | Materials | | Laboratory | | | |
|--------------|----------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Award | Project | and Fringe | and | and | | Overhead | G&A | | |
| Number | Number | Benefits | Subs | Equipment | Subcontracts | Recovery | Recovery | Other | Total |
| #OCE-0354623 | 854623SP | 71,655 | t | 3,498 | 1 | 39,539 | 22,727 | 3,770 | 141,189 |
| #ARC-0454793 | 854793SP | 15,274 | 1 | 17 | • | 8,435 | 4,848 | • | 28,574 |
| #OCE-0554850 | 854850SP | 20,517 | • | 1,119 | 45,718 | 11,330 | 6,512 | 272 | 85,468 |
| #OCE-0555000 | 855000SP | 5,028 | • | 207,482 | 1 | 2,776 | 1,596 | 6,168 | 223,050 |
| #EAR-0525166 | 855166SP | 39,756 | • | 20,340 | • | 21,953 | 12,618 | 2,913 | 97,580 |
| #OCE-0551419 | 855419SP | • | • | 1 | ı | • | • | - | _ |
| #IIS-0455651 | 855651SP | 29,156 | • | 1 | ı | 16,100 | 9,254 | 8,715 | 63,224 |
| #MCB-0456689 | 4S6899S8 | 20,611 | • | 1,420 | • | 11,382 | 6,542 | 006 | 40,854 |
| #OCE-0079720 | 879720SP | 25,125 | 1 | 244 | • | 13,874 | 7,975 | 10,753 | 57,971 |
| #OCE-0083976 | 883976SP | 151,354 | • | 12,594 | 38,345 | 83,578 | 48,040 | 17,814 | 351,725 |
| #OCE-9986135 | 886135SP | 4,667 | • | • | • | 2,577 | 1,481 | (54) | 8,670 |
| #OCE-9986627 | 886627SP | 32 | • | 299 | 1 | 18 | 10 | - | 360 |
| #OCE-0095069 | 895069SP | 148,887 | • | (1,735) | 1 | 82,216 | 47,257 | 77,058 | 353,683 |
| #OCE-0095389 | 895389SP | 4,188 | • | 1 | 1 | 2,313 | 1,329 | ı | 7,830 |
| #OCE-0096451 | 896451SP | 65,720 | • | 26,825 | 1 | 35,751 | 20,550 | 41,737 | 190,582 |
| #OCE-0097287 | 897287SP | 123 | 1 | , | 1 | 89 | 39 | 0 | 230 |
| #OCE-0099109 | 899109SP | 27,702 | 3 | 105 | - | 15,297 | 8,792 | • | 51,896 |
| | ı | \$ 13.587.270 | \$ 15.575.496 | \$ 6.551.089 | \$ 1,425,920 | \$ 7,438,640 | \$ 4,294,713 | \$ 7.850,338 | \$ 56,723,466 |

NAVY (ONR) CONTRACTS

| 112,049 | 183,065 | 653 | 137,240 | 120,400 | 2,836,155 | 290,613 | 6,081 |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------|------------------|------------------|
| 6∕3 | | | | | | | |
| 10,365 | 24,319 | 653 | 52,711 | 16,442 | 215,430 | 7,114 | 52 |
| ↔ | | | | | | | |
| 17,109 | 21,192 | • | 10,902 | 16,495 | 223,642 | 10,239 | 1,024 |
| ↔ | | | | | | | |
| 29,766 | 36,869 | • | 18,967 | 28,698 | 389,084 | 17,813 | 1,781 |
| €9 | | | | | | | |
| • | 14,622 | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| ↔ | | | | | | | |
| 905 | 19,295 | ı | 20,284 | 6,793 | 1,302,799 | 223,188 | • |
| ⇔ | | | | | | | |
| • | • | | • | • | • | • | • |
| \$\$ | | | | | | | |
| 53,904 | 89,768 | 1 | 34,376 | 51,971 | 705,200 | 32,259 | 3,225 |
| 6/3 | | | | | | | |
| 100058SP | 100201SP | 101174SP | 102199SP | 102278SP | 106430SP | 106672SP | 490151SP |
| #N00014-05-C0058 | #N00014-02-C0201 | #N00174-01-C0001 | #N66604-03-D2199 | #N00014-02-C0278 | #05C6430 | #N00164-06-D6672 | #N00014-03-M0151 |

APPENDIX 2 Page 13 of 32

EXHIBIT OF ALLOWABLE COST
BY FEDERAL AWARD
Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution
Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2006

| | Total | 13,055 | 8,392 | 23,363 | 12,584 | 12,963 | (1,643) | (1,519) | 12,755 | 30,571 | \$ 3,796,776 |
|------------------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | Other | 252 | 31 | 635 | 1,707 | 12,762 | (1,643) | (1,519) | 1,388 | 7,578 | 348,276 |
| G&A | Recovery | 2,174 | • | 3,858 | 1,738 | 1 | ı | • | 159 | 3,625 | 312,649 \$ |
| aboratory Overhead | Recovery R | 3,781 | ŀ | 6,713 | 3,023 | 1 | 1 | ı | 1,133 | 6,306 | 543,934 \$ |
| La | Subcontracts | • | • | , | ı | • | • | 1 | | • | 14,622 \$ |
| Materials and | Equipment Sub | • | 8,360 | | 642 | 202 | | • | 7,531 | 086 | \$ 1,590,979 \$ |
| Ships and | Subs | ι | 1 | , | • | • | ı | ŧ | | • | • |
| Salaries and Fringe | Benefits | 6,848 | 1 | 12,157 | 5,474 | • | • | ı | 2,052 | 12,082 | \$ 986,316 \$ |
| WHO! Project | Number | 490727SP | 490987SP | 491047SP | 491186SP | 496163SP | 496439SP | 496630SP | 496639SP | 496907SP | • |
| Federal Award | Number | #N00244-06-0727 | #N00244-06-P0987 | #N66001-06-M1047 | #N00244-06P-1186 | #N6600106MT163 | #N41756-05-M6439 | #N00024-04M-6630 | #N00024-04-M6639 | #N00173-05-6907 | |

NAVY (ONR) GRANTS

| | | | | | | | • | ? | 9 | | | | |
|------------------|----------|---|---------|---|---|---------|--------|---------|---------|---|---------|------------|---------|
| #N00014-05-10006 | 130006SP | ↔ | 885 | | ઝ | 45,237 | | 489 | 281 | ↔ | 638 | - - | 47,529 |
| #N00014-03-10008 | 130008SP | | 102,722 | 1 | | 15,829 | , | 56,723 | 32,604 | | 3,892 | 2 | 11,769 |
| #N00014-04-10030 | 130030SP | | 47,656 | 1 | | 265 | • | 26,316 | 15,126 | | 683 | | 90,046 |
| #N00014-06-10035 | 130035SP | | 42,607 | • | | 72,263 | , | 23,525 | 13,522 | 1 | 100,516 | 2 | 252,432 |
| #N00014-07-10064 | 130064SP | | 771 | • | | 2,500 | ı | 426 | 245 | | 66 | | 4,040 |
| #N00014-05-10082 | 130082SP | | 3,334 | 1 | | 59 | , | 1,841 | 1,058 | | 130 | | 6,422 |
| #N00014-05-10085 | 130085SP | | 43,875 | 1 | | 4,528 | | 24,206 | 13,914 | | 40,211 | - | 26,733 |
| #N00014-04-10109 | 130109SP | | 26,633 | t | | 169 | 1 | 14,707 | 8,453 | | 2,524 | | 52,485 |
| #N00014-02-10145 | 130145SP | | 131,501 | 1 | | 27,091 | 49,976 | 72,615 | 41,738 | | 25,698 | 33 | 78,620 |
| #N00014-04-10146 | 130146SP | | 681,562 | 1 | | 276,613 | , | 372,538 | 214,132 | 2 | 03,732 | 1,7 | 48,577 |
| #N00014-06-10196 | 130196SP | | 1 | ı | | 3,763 | • | • | 1 | | 63,356 | | 61,119 |
| #N00014-06-10197 | 130197SP | | 36,706 | • | | 1,409 | • | 20,269 | 11,651 | | 2,575 | | 72,610 |
| #N00014-03-10212 | 130212SP | | ι | ı | | (108) | | , | 1 | | 25,133 | | 25,025 |
| BOTTOM NEPHELOID | 130221SP | | 37,846 | ı | | 30,368 | • | 20,898 | 12,012 | | 10,326 | - | 11,450 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Federal | WHOI | Salaries | Ships | Materials | | Laboratory | | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|-------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|---------|---------|
| Award | Project | and Fringe | and | and | | Overhead | G&A | | |
| Number | Number | Benefits | Subs | Equipment | Subcontracts | Recovery | Recovery | Other | Total |
| #N00014-06-10222 | 130222SP | 39,747 | 1 | 9 | • | 21,949 | 12,616 | 5,200 | 79,518 |
| 1,000 | 130250SP | 41,572 | Ī | 43,193 | , | 22,956 | 13,195 | 31,575 | 152,492 |
| #N00014-03-10273 | 130273SP | | • | 1 | • | • | ı | 243 | 243 |
| #N00014-99-10280 | 130280SP | 207,006 | • | 77,934 | 1 | 112,924 | 64,908 | 69,893 | 532,665 |
| #N00014-06-10292 | 130292SP | 131,910 | 1 | 11,183 | 1 | 72,235 | 41,520 | 62,092 | 318,940 |
| #N00014-05-10300 | 130300SP | 69,716 | ŀ | 533 | 1 | 38,497 | 22,128 | 4,653 | 135,527 |
| #N00014-02-10317 | 130317SP | 118,207 | , | 2 | • | 48,367 | 37,519 | 5,290 | 209,385 |
| #N00014-03-10336 | 130336SP | , | 1 | • | 31,008 | | • | | 31,008 |
| #N00014-05-10367 | 130367SP | 8,062 | 1 | 2,804 | ŀ | 4,452 | 2,559 | 8,696 | 26,573 |
| N00014-05-10426 | 130426SP | • | ı | 32,331 | , | 1 | • | 10 | 32,341 |
| #N00014-05-10427 | 130427SP | • | 1 | 175,080 | i | 1 | • | (2,877) | 172,203 |
| #N00014-05-10428 | 130428SP | • | 1 | 81,739 | ı | • | • | 3,598 | 85,337 |
| #N00014-04-10440 | 130440SP | 77,221 | 1 | 5,406 | 29,626 | 42,441 | 24,395 | 20,520 | 199,609 |
| #N00014-03-10447 | 130447SP | 113,862 | 3 | 10,160 | ı | 62,875 | 36,140 | 28,128 | 251,165 |
| N00014-05-10482 | 130482SP | 57,744 | ı | 2,506 | ı | 31,886 | 18,328 | 8,895 | 119,360 |
| #N00014-05-10488 | 130488SP | 1 | 1 | 8,245 | • | 1 | • | 18,905 | 27,151 |
| N00014-05-1-0489 | 130489SP | 53,582 | • | 24,522 | • | 29,507 | 16,960 | 19,790 | 144,361 |
| #N00014-03-10545 | 130545SP | 7,392 | 1 | 26,888 | 1 | 4,082 | 2,346 | 1,798 | 42,507 |
| #N00014-01-10564 | 130564SP | 23,446 | 1 | 24,852 | • | 12,913 | 7,423 | 3,545 | 72,178 |
| #N00014-05-10090 | 130590SP | 50,437 | • | 2,227 | • | 27,851 | 16,009 | 3,183 | 66,707 |
| #N00014-05-10643 | 130643SP | 1 | 1 | 284 | • | , | , | 1,340 | 1,624 |
| #N00014-04-10651 | 130651SP | 15,983 | 1 | 3,897 | • | 8,826 | 5,073 | 9,762 | 43,541 |
| #N00014-03-10681 | 130681SP | 35,463 | 1 | 1,208 | • | 19,582 | 11,256 | 63,875 | 131,384 |
| #N00014-04-10720 | 130720SP | 162,844 | ĺ | 7,939 | 248,106 | 89,923 | 51,687 | 41,890 | 602,389 |
| N00014-05-1-0753 | 130753SP | 49,823 | i | 3,357 | ı | 27,512 | 15,814 | 875 | 97,382 |
| #N00014-02-10767 | 130767SP | 5,136 | 1 | 62 | 31,138 | 2,836 | 1,630 | 155 | 40,958 |
| INCERTAINTY DRI | 130772SP | 41 | • | (204) | ı | 23 | 13 | 127 | (0) |
| #N00014-04-10773 | 130773SP | 578 | • | • | ŀ | 319 | 183 | 2,083 | 3,163 |
| #N00014-04-10782 | 130782SP | 4,868 | • | 23,423 | • | 2,677 | 1,539 | 6,153 | 38,660 |
| #N00014-06-10788 | 130788SP | 8,642 | 1 | ı | • | 4,772 | 2,743 | 1,353 | 17,511 |

APPENDIX 2 Page 15 of 32

EXHIBIT OF ALLOWABLE COST
BY FEDERAL AWARD

| Fodorol | WHOĬ | Salaries | Shins | Materials | | | Laboratory | | | | | |
|------------------|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------|----------------|----------|--------------|----|------------|
| Award | Project | and Fringe | and | and | | | Overhead | O | G&A | | | |
| Number | Number | Benefits | Subs | Equipment | Subcontracts | acts | Recovery | Rec | Recovery | Other | | Total |
| #N00014-06-10798 | 130798SP | 26.215 | | 1,764 | | • | 14,476 | | 8,321 | 2,643 | | 53,418 |
| #N00014-02-10773 | 130913SP | 79.883 | • | 152,422 | | | 44,112 | | 25,355 | 21,466 | | 323,238 |
| #N00014-06-10945 | 130945SP | 2,175 | | • | | 1 | 1,201 | | 069 | 30 | | 4,096 |
| #N00014-00-10343 | 131373SP | 287 | 2,516,589 | 341,413 | | 1 | 115 | | 99 | 1,076,257 | | 3,934,727 |
| #N00014-04-10250 | 131510SP | 7,160 | 1 | 118 | | 1 | 3,954 | | 2,273 | 775 | | 14,279 |
| #N00014-02-10359 | 132359SP | 65,439 | ı | 2,341 | | i | 36,135 | | 20,770 | 20,232 | | 144,917 |
| #N00014-04-10029 | 134029SP | 35,755 | • | 7,282 | | , | 19,744 | | 11,349 | 4,444 | | 78,574 |
| #N00014-04-10747 | 134747SP | | ı | 3,669 | | | • | | • | 28,597 | | 32,266 |
| #N00014-05-10410 | 135410SP | 219.503 | , | 23,330 | | ٠ | 121,106 | | 69,611 | 92,988 | | 526,539 |
| #N00014-05-10413 | 135413SP | 15,913 | • | | | , | 8,787 | | 5,051 | 274 | | 30,025 |
| #N00014-05-10704 | 135704SP | 44,029 | • | 6,586 | | ı | 24,313 | | 13,975 | 15,957 | | 104,859 |
| #N00014-06-10134 | 136134SP | 57,464 | , | 56,947 | | ı | 31,732 | | 18,239 | 8,424 | | 172,807 |
| #N00014-06-10178 | 136178SP | 23,877 | • | 009 | | • | 13,185 | | 7,579 | 1,057 | | 46,298 |
| #N00014-06-10179 | 136179SP | 58,287 | • | 346 | | • | 32,186 | | 18,500 | 10 | | 109,329 |
| #N00014-06-10329 | 136329SP | 48,755 | 1 | 6,775 | | | 26,922 | | 15,475 | 1,685 | | 99,611 |
| #N00014-06-10387 | 136387SP | 162 | • | 3,367 | 3 | 33,180 | 06 | | 51 | 3,817 | | 40,667 |
| #N00014-07-10184 | 137184SP | . ' | • | • | | t | • | | | 11,107 | | 11,107 |
| #N00014-07-10846 | 138246SP | 36.046 | • | 1,624 | | | 19,905 | | 11,441 | 620 | | 69,636 |
| | | \$ 3,160,330 | \$ 2,516,589 | \$ 1,658,149 | \$ 42 | 423,035 | \$ 1,721,920 | \$ | 999,464 | \$ 2,217,691 | €9 | 12,697,177 |
| NOAA GRANTS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| #NA060AR4170021 | 220021SP | \$ 988.06 | · | \$ 9,590 | ∞ & | 88,914 | \$ 50,113 | 6 9 | 28,805 | \$ 37,367 | ₩ | 305,675 |
| #NA16RG2273 | 222273SP | 7 | | 56,398 | 23 | 236,880 | 128,403 | | 73,805 | 89,991 | | 818,007 |
| #NA03NOS4780011 | 240011SP | 335,609 | , | 4,020 | | | 185,117 | | 106,403 | 27,198 | | 658,347 |
| #NA04NOS4780023 | 240023SP | 538 | • | • | 9 | 68,321 | 297 | | 171 | 649 | | 69,977 |
| #NA04OAR4600040 | 240040SP | ŀ | • | 631 | | , | 1 | | • | 8,481 | | 9,112 |
| #NA040AR4600045 | 240045SP | 2,535 | 1 | 473 | | ı | 1,400 | | 805 | (908) | | 4,406 |
| #NA040AR4600071 | 240071SP | 1 | • | 3,786 | | | 1 | | • | 1,243 | | 5,029 |
| #NA040AR4600084 | 240084SP | 951 | • | | | 8,702 | 525 | | 302 | 1 | | 10,480 |

EXHIBIT OF ALLOWABLE COST BY FEDERAL AWARD

Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2006

| Federal | WHOI | Salaries | Ships | Materials | | Laboratory | | | |
|-----------------|----------|------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|---------|-----------|
| Award | Project | and Fringe | and | and | | Overhead | G&A | | |
| Number | Number | Benefits | Subs | Equipment | Subcontracts | Recovery | Recovery | Other | Total |
| #NA060AR4600091 | 240091SP | 76,666 | | 34,479 | 14,448 | 42,335 | 24,334 | 43,370 | 235,632 |
| #NA060AR4600098 | 240098SP | 119,125 | • | 14,240 | | 64,594 | 37,128 | 21,826 | 256,913 |
| #NA030AR4310156 | 240156SP | 30,490 | • | • | • | 16,837 | 9,678 | 6,435 | 63,440 |
| #NA04OAR4300168 | 240168SP | 15,184 | • | 30,039 | • | 8,385 | 4,819 | 63,482 | 121,909 |
| #NA04NOS4780183 | 240183SP | 3,642 | 1 | • | • | 2,011 | 1,156 | 50 | 6,859 |
| #NA06NOS4780245 | 240245SP | 1,611 | 1 | t | 7,211 | 068 | 511 | 0 | 10,224 |
| #NA04NOS4780274 | 240274SP | 23,942 | 101,308 | 30,303 | 110,313 | 13,006 | 7,476 | 15,877 | 302,226 |
| #NA04NMF4720392 | 240392SP | 5,901 | ı | 694 | 12,502 | 3,259 | 1,873 | 5,571 | 29,800 |
| #NA04NMF4720393 | 240393SP | 1,726 | , | • | 4,896 | 953 | 548 | 136 | 8,260 |
| #NA04NMF4720394 | 240394SP | 6,159 | , | 145 | 13,008 | 3,401 | 1,955 | (5,226) | 19,442 |
| #NA04NMF4720402 | 240402SP | 1,463 | 1 | 56 | 53,225 | 808 | 465 | 38,609 | 94,625 |
| #NA04NMF4720403 | 240403SP | • | • | 234 | 4,921 | • | • | 1,748 | 6,903 |
| #NA04NMF4720404 | 240404SP | 30,164 | • | 15,515 | t | 16,656 | 9,574 | 37,920 | 109,829 |
| #NA04NMF4720405 | 240405SP | 26,763 | ŧ | (1,708) | 58,999 | 14,779 | 8,495 | 13,219 | 120,547 |
| #NA03NMF4720475 | 240475SP | 14,429 | , | 2,136 | 1 | 7,968 | 4,580 | 32,988 | 62,101 |
| #NA03NMF4720491 | 240491SP | 45,025 | • | • | ı | 24,863 | 14,291 | 1,298 | 85,477 |
| #NA06OAR4600092 | 240692SP | 75,651 | • | 12,440 | r | 41,774 | 24,012 | 80,904 | 234,781 |
| #NA050AR4601051 | 241051SP | 24,211 | • | 3,563 | • | 13,369 | 7,685 | 6,395 | 55,223 |
| #NA050AR4601054 | 241054SP | 68 | 1 | 1,875 | 37,631 | 49 | 28 | 2,724 | 42,395 |
| #NA050AR4171076 | 241076SP | 36,178 | ı | 179 | 17,947 | 19,977 | 11,483 | 18,919 | 104,683 |
| #NA050AR4301102 | 241102SP | ı | 1,851,806 | • | 1 | • | • | 396,251 | 2,248,057 |
| #NA05NMF4391165 | 241165SP | 18,648 | • | 2,226 | 22,246 | 10,297 | 5,919 | 2,283 | 61,619 |
| #NA05NOS4781224 | 241224SP | 18,891 | • | 4,409 | 5,621 | 10,432 | 5,996 | 1,838 | 47,187 |
| #NA05NOS4781245 | 241245SP | 15,237 | 1 | 3,265 | • | 8,414 | 4,836 | 2,360 | 34,111 |
| #NA05NOS4781247 | 241247SP | 125,264 | 1 | 8,531 | 1 | 69,171 | 39,759 | 58,919 | 301,643 |
| #NA160P1438 | 241438SP | 70,769 | • | • | 1 | 39,079 | 22,462 | 10,614 | 142,925 |
| #NA160P2785 | 242785SP | 28,192 | 1 | 11,691 | ı | 15,568 | 8,948 | (21) | 64,377 |
| #NA160P2793 | 242793SP | 2,365 | ı | • | 86,398 | 1,306 | 751 | 162 | 84,982 |

Page 17 of 32 APPENDIX 2

EXHIBIT OF ALLOWABLE COST

BY FEDERAL AWARD

Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2006

| Federal | WHOI | Salaries | | Ships | Materials | ø | | | Laboratory | tory | į | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------|--------|-----------|---------------|-----------|----------------|---------|---------------|-----------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| Award | Project | and Fringe | 43 | and | and | | Subcontracts | stock | Overhead | ead | کو کو | G&A Recovery | Č | Other | [| Total |
| Number | Number | Denemils | 10 | Sanc | ed an burst | | in Coolin | 1 46.5 | 1000 | 45 | | 26 | 5 | | | 151 |
| #NA040AK4600133 | 2441333F | | 10 | | | | | | • | 20/10 | | 1 1 | | 1037 | | 017 77 |
| #NA04NOS4780270 | 244270SP | 32, | 32,044 | • | | | | ı | , | 17,095 | | 10,171 | | 100, | | 01+,0 |
| #NA06NMF4390130 | 246130SP | | 527 | • | | • | | ı | | 291 | | 167 | | 262 | | 1,247 |
| | I | \$ 1,513,488 | 488 \$ | 1,953,114 | \$ 249 | 249,209 | 6 0 | 846,183 | ∞ | 834,065 | 6/3 | 479,414 | \$ 1,0 | 1,030,537 | ∽ | 6,906,009 |
| NOAA COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS | GREEMENTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| #NA17R11223 | 371223SP | \$ 1.921.886 | \$ 988 | • | \$ 1.549 | 1,549,900 | ₩ | 532,650 | \$ 1,0 | 1,052,306 | ↔ | 607,481 | \$ | 609,248 | \$ | 6,273,471 |
| | | | | • | \$ 1,549,900 | | \$ 5 | 532,650 | \$ 1,0; | 1,052,306 | ss. | 607,481 | \$ | 609,248 | 69 | 6,273,471 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOAA CONTRACTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | € | | | | | | | | |
| #NFFM5100500826 | 440826SP | S | | , | \$ | 9 | | | \$ | | ↔ | • | S | (73) | ⊊^ | (29) |
| #AB133R06SU1027 | 441027SP | 3 | 3,534 | • | | 300 | | • | | 1,952 | | 1,122 | | _ | | 6,909 |
| #PO11569.00 | 441569SP | | 1 | • | | , | | 1 | | , | | | | 4,556 | | 4,556 |
| #EN133F05SU1657 | 441657SP | | ı | 1 | | • | | • | | 1 | | 1 | | 7,147 | | 7,147 |
| #B112005.00 | 442005SP | | • | ı | | , | | • | | ı | | 1 | | 11,000 | | 11,000 |
| #EN133F06SE2149 | 442149SP | | | • | | ı | | • | | • | | ı | | 18,048 | | 18,048 |
| #AB133F06SE2357 | 442357SP | 15 | 15,421 | 1 | 113 | 13,310 | | , | | 8,515 | | 4,895 | | 16,551 | | 58,691 |
| #MC5063 | 445063SP | | | • | | 1 | | • | | ı | | 1 | | 105 | | 105 |
| #EA133C05SE5157 | 445157SP | ∞ | 8,030 | • | | 262 | | | | 4,434 | | 2,549 | | 2,519 | | 17,795 |
| #EN133F05SE5824 | 445824SP | ∞ | 8,254 | • | | 1,218 | | • | | 4,558 | | 2,620 | | 5,589 | | 22,237 |
| #AB133F05SE5828 | 445828SP | | • | • | | ı | | , | | ı | | r | | (386) | | (596) |
| #DG133F05SE6217 | 446217SP | | 345 | , | | 1 | | | | 161 | | 110 | | (29) | | 919 |
| #EA133C05SE6441 | 446441SP | 12 | 12,541 | • | | i | | • | | 6,925 | | 3,980 | | 180 | | 23,626 |
| #AB133F05SE6881 | 446881SP | | 415 | • | | ı | | • | | 229 | | 132 | | 157 | | 933 |

APPENDIX 2 Page 18 of 32

EXHIBIT OF ALLOWABLE COST BY FEDERAL AWARD

| Federal Award | WHOI | Sal: | Salaries and Fringe | Ships and | | Ma | Materials and | | | Cat O | Laboratory Overhead | | G&A | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|---|---------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------|----------|----------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Number | Number | Ben | Benefits | sqnS | | Equ | Equipment | Subco | Subcontracts | Re | Recovery | ž | Recovery | | Other | | Total |
| 0588# | 448850SP | | • | | • | | 96 | | • | | | | 1 | | 8,646 | | 8,742 |
| | | \$ | 48,539 | \$ | | \$ | 15,192 | € | 1 | €9 | 26,803 | €9 | 15,406 | s > | 74,102 | (A | 180,043 |
| DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY | GY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| #DEEC2605NT42665 | 112665SP | S | 56.498 | €9 | • | ↔ | 3,001 | 6 ∕5 | 1 | ↔ | 31,198 | 6 9 | 17,932 | ↔ | 10,374 | ₩ | 119,003 |
| #DEFG0200FR62999 | 112999SP | ÷ | 25.708 | | , | | 4,554 | | ' | | 14,196 | | 8,160 | | 7,120 | | 59,738 |
| #DFFG0203FR63659 | 113659SP | | 101.712 | | ١ | | 10,588 | | 1 | | 56,165 | | 32,283 | | 10,669 | | 211,417 |
| #DFFG0297FR14746 | 114746SP | | 77.457 | | 1 | | 11,254 | | • | | 42,772 | | 24,585 | | 875 | | 156,944 |
| #DEFG0200FR15058 | 115058SP | | 13.416 | | 1 | | 1,485 | | 1 | | 7,408 | | 4,258 | | 2,002 | | 28,570 |
| #DEFG0206FR15775 | 115775SP | | 73,013 | | ı | | 12,197 | | 1 | | 40,318 | | 23,174 | | 4,635 | | 153,336 |
| | I | ↔ | 347,804 | € 9 | ı | 6 9 | 43,079 | | co l | \$ | 192,057 | ≶ | 110,393 | € | 35,674 | 6 | 729,007 |
| NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR HEALTH | OR HEALTH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| #1P50-ES01274201 | 212742SP | €9 | 81,897 | 69 | • | \$ | 49,130 | ↔ | 170,092 | ⇔ | 45,223 | €9 | 25,994 | ⇔ | 101,603 38,896 | 69 | 473,940 38,896 |
| #1 F32 E3012/94 #1 F32E8013642-1 | 213642SP | | • | | ı | | • | | Ī | | | | • | | 55,935 | | 55,935 |
| #2R01 ESO6272-06 | 216272SP | | 192,869 | | , | | 11,696 | | 5,131 | | 106,502 | | 61,217 | | 19,874 | | 397,290 |
| | 1 | se. | 274,766 | 8 | 1 | S | 60,826 | €9 | 175,223 | €9 | 151,726 | ↔ | 87,211 | \$ | 216,308 | ∽ | 966,060 |
| NASA GRANTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| #NNG04GR22G | 230022SP | \$ | 112,493 | 69 | • | \$ | 17 | ↔ | • | ⇔ | 62,119 | \$ | 35,705 | ↔ | 5,579 | €43 | 215,912 |
| #NNG04GE95G #NNG01.03G | 230095SP 230403SP | | 32,223 59,309 | | | | 1,382 7,178 | | 16,107 | | 32,735 | | 18,816 | | 17,317 | | 151,463 |
| #NNG04GQ14H | 230414SP | | ı | | • | | 1,361 | | 1 | | • | | 1 | | 24,229 | | 25,591 |

| Federal | WHOI | Salaries | | Ships | | Materials | rials | | | Lat | Laboratory | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|------------|------------|-------|---|---------------|-----------|----------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|----------|----------------|---------|------------------|-----------|
| Award | Project | and Fringe | je je | and | | and | ρι | | | Ó | Overhead | ن | G&A | | | | |
| Number | Number | Benefits | . | Subs | | Equip | Equipment | Subco | Subcontracts | × | Recovery | Rec | Recovery | Ö | Other | I | Total |
| #NNG04GJ33G | 230433SP | 58 | 58,356 | | | | 70 | | • | | 32,224 | | 18,522 | | 911 | | 110,084 |
| #NNG04GF50G | 230450SP | 14 | 14,548 | | , | | 264 | | • | | 8,034 | | 4,618 | | (759) | | 26,704 |
| #NNG05GG30G | 230530SP | 35 | 58,033 | | ı | | 5,380 | | 114,165 | | 32,046 | | 18,420 | | 8,315 | | 236,358 |
| #NNG05GB34G | 230534SP | 4(| 40,621 | | 1 | | 605 | | ٠ | | 22,431 | | 12,893 | | 2,656 | | 79,206 |
| #NNG05GN93G | 230593SP | 33 | 33.545 | | ı | | • | | • | | 18,524 | | 10,647 | | 7,964 | | 70,681 |
| 05000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 73.062.7SP | : [2 | 21 702 | | ı | | • | | • | | 11,984 | | 6,888 | | 1,386 | | 41,960 |
| #NAG5 12403 | 23227.51 232403SP | 1 | 680 | | , | | , | | ٠ | | 375 | | 216 | | - | | 1,272 |
| #NAG5-12500 | 232522 232520SP | | , , | | , | | • | | 40,771 | | • | | • | | 0 | | 40,771 |
| 07071-00014 | | \$ 431 | 431,512 \$ | | 1 | €9 | 16,257 | \$ | 171,043 | € | 238,266 | €5 | 136,953 | ⇔ | 73,919 | S | 1,067,950 |
| ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY | OTECTION AGEN | (CY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| #ED 01673401-0 | 403401SP | y | : | | , | 64 | 429 | € | • | €9 | ı | €9 | ı | ↔ | 12,993 | €9 | 13,422 |
| #I'I = 710/5401-0 #820/1501 | 404151SP | | 42.811 | | 1 |) | 9.881 | + | 1 | | 23,641 | | 13,588 | | 35,673 | | 125,594 |
| #85041501 #D_85008001 | 40415151 408901SP | | 20.959 | | ı | | 264 | | • | | 11,574 | | 6,653 | | 805 | | 40,255 |
| #N-02300301 | 1010/004 | 1 | 0,727 | | | | | | \$ | | | | | | | | |
| | | 9 \$ | 63,771 \$ | | | ∻ | 10,574 | | 1 | ↔ | 35,214 | ↔ | 20,241 | 6/9 | 49,471 | 6 | 179,271 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| US GEOLOGICAL SURVEY | VEY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | , |
| #05ERAG0029 | 480029SP | \$ | 79,892 \$ | | 1 | 69 | 80,423 | 6/3 | • | ∨ | 43,302 | € | 24,890 | € | 749,756 | 6 / 3 | 978,264 |
| #05WRAG0033 | 480033SP | | 2,925 | | ı | | 1,464 | | ٠ | | 1,615 | | 928 | | 14,416 | | 21,347 |
| #06HOGR0051 | 480051SP | ≓ | 15,672 | | | | • | | • | | 8,654 | | 4,974 | | • | | 29,300 |
| #05FLSA0120 | 480120SP | | ı | | • | | • | | 1 | | • | | , | | 2,035 | | 2,035 |
| #200-2090-0945 | 480945SP | | ٠ | | 1 | | • | | ı | | • | | 1 | | 2,586 | | 2,586 |
| #4-AKSA-2627 | 485027SP | | | | | | ٠ | | | | • | | 1 | | 910 | | 910 |
| #06HOGR0035 | 486035SP | = | 10.483 | | ı | | • | | • | | 5,789 | | 3,327 | | 296 | | 19,895 |
| | | \$ 10 | \$ 276,801 | | | € | 81,887 | \$ | - | € | 59,360 | \$ | 34,120 | ⇔ | 666,697 | 6∕9 | 1,054,337 |

EXHIBIT OF ALLOWABLE COST

| Federal Award | WHOI | Sala and F | Salaries and Fringe | SS . | Ships and | r. | Materials and | | | <u>.</u> | Laboratory Overhead | | G&A | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|-------|--------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------------|
| Number | Number | Ben | Benefits | | Sabs | H | Equipment | S | Subcontracts | | Recovery | 4 | Recovery | 7 | Other | | Total |
| DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | ULTURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| #40-95CV-5-0120 | 495012SP | S | 8,133 | € | ı f | & | 1,281 | \$ | | s> | 4,491 | \$ | 2,581 | \$ | 156 325 | € > | 16,643 15,900 |
| (6/0 VCI) # | 101/10/1 | 643 | 15,432 | €5 | ı | 55 | | \$ 0 | | ∽ | 8,522 | €9 | 4,898 | € | 481 | \$ | 32,543 |
| DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY | SMY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| #DACA72-01C-0011 | 490011SP | 69 | 122 | ∨ | • | ∽ | (5,725) | \$ | | 1 | 19 \$ | ↔ | 39 | \$ | (1,362) | ⇔ | (6,860) |
| #DAAD19-03-10072 | 490072SP | | 9,049 | | , | | . 6 | | | 1 | 4,997 | | 2,872 | | (1,320) | | 15,598 |
| #SI-1539 | 491539SP | | 144,645 | | • | | | | | | 19,8/3 | | 45,910 | | 217,55 | • | 343,776 |
| | | ∽ | 153,816 | 6 | 1 | 69 | \$ 16,407 | 7 | | 60 | 84,937 | ∽ | 48,821 | 69 | 50,529 | 20 | 354,509 |
| DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE | R FORCE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| #MO10386 00 | 490386SP | æ | | €9 | 1 | 6 49 | | 2 | | 6∕3 | • 1 | \$ | | s | 2,052 | \$ | 2,054 |
| | | \$ | 1 | S | | € | | 2 \$ | | €7 | ı | \$ | • | ∽ | 2,052 | ∽ | 2,054 |
| UNITED STATES COAST GUARD | JUARD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| #GG11423 01 | 491423SP | 6 | , | €9 | • | €⁄3 | (09) | | € | 60 | • | \$ | | € | • | \$ | (09) |
| | | €5 | ı | 60 | J | 6 | (09) | \$ (0 | | ≶ | 1 | 69 | • | S | • | ∽ | (09) |
| NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION SUBAWARDS | INDATION SUI | BAWARI | SQ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| #EAR-0549055 | 260001SP | \$ | 1,653 | 69 | 1 | 69 | .5 | , | €9 | ı | \$ 913 | 69 | 525 | €9 | 5,188 | € | 8,279 |

APPENDIX 2 Page 21 of 32

EXHIBIT OF ALLOWABLE COST

| Federal | WHOI | Salaries | Ships | Materials | | Laboratory | | | |
|-----------------|----------|------------|-------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------|---------|---------|
| Award | Project | and Fringe | and | and | | Overhead | G&A | į | F |
| Number | Number | Benefits | Sabs | Equipment | Subcontracts | Recovery | Recovery | Other | Lotal |
| #ANT-0342484 | 260012SP | 18,851 | • | 1,117 | • | 10,329 | 5,937 | 6,466 | 42,700 |
| #OCE-0431095 | 260026SP | 25,710 | • | 4 | 1 | 14,197 | 8,160 | m | 48,074 |
| #OPP-0221748 | 260031SP | 5,533 | ı | 2,584 | ı | 3,056 | 1,756 | 3,221 | 16,150 |
| #NSF UNKNOWN | 260102SP | • | • | • | ı | • | , | 1,540 | 1,540 |
| #OCE-0426314 | 260188SP | 3 | • | 1 | | • | • | 8,787 | 8,787 |
| #ANT-0523332 | 260213SP | 6,550 | • | 34 | 1 | 3,617 | 2,079 | 32,268 | 44,547 |
| #OCE-0424717 | 260266SP | 8,697 | • | 28,771 | | 4,739 | 2,724 | 4,598 | 49,528 |
| #OCE-0222069 | 260287SP | ı | ı | • | • | ı | • | 76,217 | 76,217 |
| #ATM-0234546 | 260289SP | • | 1 | 1 | • | • | ı | 882 | 882 |
| #OCE-0431095 | 260304SP | 9,932 | 1 | • | • | 5,485 | 3,153 | 1 | 18,569 |
| #OCE-0431095 | 260305SP | 5,666 | • | 86 | • | 3,129 | 1,798 | 4,898 | 15,589 |
| #EEC-9986821 | 260310SP | 41,892 | 1 | 26,174 | • | 23,076 | 13,264 | 23,392 | 127,798 |
| #OCE-0137386 | 260312SP | 13,845 | ı | 267 | • | 7,645 | 4,395 | 1,381 | 27,833 |
| #OCE-0505781 | 260320SP | 352 | • | 09 | • | 194 | 112 | • | 718 |
| #OCE-0220978 | 260397SP | , | • | 1 | • | • | 1 | 1,155 | 1,155 |
| #EAR-0440235 | 260459SP | • | • | 1 | 1 | • | 1 | 2,651 | 2,651 |
| #OPP-0327664 | 260499SP | 26,714 | • | 1,448 | 299,966 | 14,752 | 8,479 | 29,575 | 380,934 |
| #OCE-0424474 | 260524SP | • | 1 | • | 1 | • | • | 1,684 | 1,684 |
| #OCE-0453071 | 260591SP | 274 | ı | 800 | | 151 | 28 | 299 | 1,611 |
| #OCE-0431095 | 260602SP | • | • | • | t | 1 | • | 7,636 | 7,636 |
| #OCE-0432224 | 260603SP | 12,091 | , | t | • | 9/9/9 | 3,838 | (4,279) | 18,325 |
| #OCE-0418967 | 260605SP | 11,422 | 1 | ī | J | 6,307 | 3,625 | (178) | 21,176 |
| #EF-0412129 | 260621SP | 10,924 | • | 1,301 | F | 6,032 | 3,467 | 2,190 | 23,915 |
| #OCE-0431095 | 260626SP | 18,663 | • | 1 | • | 10,306 | 5,924 | 2,310 | 37,202 |
| #EAR-0230373 | 260665SP | | • | 1 | • | Į | • | 1,593 | 1,593 |
| #OCE-0327283 | 260695SP | , | • | • | • | 1 | • | 201 | 201 |
| #418921-BA371 | 260752SP | | • | , | ı | 1 | • | 1,440 | 1,440 |
| #TX A&M F000773 | 260773SP | , | • | 456 | • | ı | 1 | 312 | 768 |
| #CHE-0221978 | 260777SP | • | • | 5,930 | • | ı | • | 24,306 | 30,236 |
| #OCE-0223951 | 260805SP | 16,829 | • | 582 | 1 | 8,137 | 4,677 | 63,576 | 93,801 |

| | T. +c.T. | 1000 | 160,721 | 5,512 | 3,080 | 8,720 | 069 | 292 | 3,080 | 152 | 1,547 | 14 | 1,215 | 0 | 30 | 226 | 1,276 | 11,718 | 35,229 | 7,520 | 5,302 | 79,594 | 201 | 937 | 10,780 | 96,713 | 3,168 | 12,873 | 2,628 | 1,200 | 20,933 | 5,940 |
|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
| | 3 | Other | 136,830 | 87 | 3,080 | 8,656 | 069 | (4) | 3,080 | 152 | 236 | 14 | (0) | 0 | 30 | 226 | 1,276 | 11,718 | 09 | 48 | 4,436 | (19) | , | 937 | 10,780 | 23,961 | 3,168 | 5,248 | 283 | 1,200 | 20,933 | 5,940 |
| o C | C&A | Kecovery | 1,602 | 577 | • | , | | 34 | • | • | 87 | | 206 | , | • | ı | • | • | 5,838 | 1,251 | 141 | 13,516 | • | 1 | 1 | 11,898 | • | 394 | 149 | • | • | , |
| Laboratory | Overnead | Kecovery | 2,787 | 1,004 | 1 | • | • | 59 | | ı | 152 | • | 359 | • | | • | ı | • | 10,157 | 2,177 | 246 | 23,514 | • | • | • | 20,700 | 1 | 685 | 258 | • | • | • |
| | | Subcontracts | | 1 | • | i | ı | • | i | ı | • | • | ŀ | • | • | , | 1 | ı | • | • | 1 | 1 | ı | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | Ī | ı | , | • |
| Materials | and | Equipment | 14,453 | 2,026 | • | 65 | • | 96 | • | • | 798 | • | 1 | • | , | 1 | • | • | 771 | 103 | 33 | • | 201 | • | 1 | 2,668 | • | 5,087 | 1,471 | • | • | • |
| Ships | and | Subs | • | 1 | • | 1 | 1 | ı | F | ı | 1 | • | • | • | 1 | , | 1 | r | ı | 1 | 1 | | • | • | 1 | ı | ı | ı | , | • | • | |
| Salaries | and Fringe | Benefits | 5,048 | 1,818 | • | • | • | 107 | . 1 | 1 | 275 | ı | 650 | · | ŝ | , | • | 3 | 18.403 | 3,942 | 446 | 42,583 | • | • | • | 37,486 | 1 | 1.459 | 468 | | • | |
| WHOI | Project | Number | 260842SP | 261014SP | 261132SP | 261224SP | 761330SP | 261398SP | 261515SP | 261524SP | 261558SP | 261621SP | 261634SP | 261724SP | 261822SP | 261827SP | 261846SP | 262023SP | 262024SP | 262086SP | 262116SP | 262154SP | 262268SP | 262345SP | 262357SP | 262384SP | 262591SP | 262710SP | 98087 <i>c</i> 9c | 263050SP | 263242SP | CO2F2CO2 |
| Sub | Award | Number | #OCE-0350543 | #OCE-0550770 | #ANT-0538414 | #OCE-050588 | #OCE-030666 | #OCE-030/383 | #OCE-0304155 #OCE-0405262 | #OCE-0242034 | #OCE-0453071 | #TX A&M F001621 | #UNKNOWN | #TX A&M F001724 | #TX A&M #F001822 | #TX A&M #F001827 | #TXS A&M F001846 | #OCE-0236422 | #OPP-0421431 | #OCE-0352291 | #OCE-0222650 | #OCE-0351191 | #OCE-0336574 | #OCE-033788 | #FAR-0408521 | #CCF-424599 | 9/L/9/C*U*ddO# | #OPP_0000373 | #OCE_0729284 | # A D C 0221468 | #OCE 052039 | #OCE-026037 |

EXHIBIT OF ALLOWABLE COST BY FEDERAL AWARD

Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2006

| | Total | (0) | (81) | 410 | 089'6 | 650 | 2,310 | 2,000 | 000'6 | 770 | 3,792 | 20,577 | 1,600 | 5,540 | 587 | 13,242 | 9,444 | 400 | 154,539 | 65,110 | 1,885 | (3,168) | 770 | 8,160 | 3,960 | 1,000 | 195 | 64,278 | 1,897 | 2,410 | 223 |
|------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Other | 9 | (81) | 410 | ı | 650 | 2,310 | 2,000 | 6 | 770 | 3,792 | 83 | 1,600 | ŀ | ı | (24) | • | 400 | 34,722 | 4,744 | 1,885 | (3,168) | 770 | 8,160 | 3,960 | 1,000 | ŀ | 11,739 | 1,897 | 2,410 | 223 |
| Š | C&A Recovery | • | 1 | ř | 1,432 | • | • | , | 1,529 | • | , | 3,366 | • | 941 | 74 | 2,184 | 1,603 | 1 | 12,085 | 10,248 | F | • | , | • | • | • | • | 8,920 | ı | • | • |
| Laboratory | Overnead Recovery | ı | • | • | 2,492 | 1 | ı | 1 | 2,660 | ı | ı | 5,857 | r | 1,636 | 128 | 3,800 | 2,789 | | 21,025 | 17,829 | • | 1 | ı | ı | 1 | • | ı | 15,518 | 1 | , | ŧ |
| | Subcontracts | | , | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | , | 1 | 1 | 1 | • | 1 | • | • | • | • | 1 | 1 | 1 | ı | 1 | • | 1 | ı | ı |
| Materials | and Equipment | | 1 | ı | 1,243 | , | • | ı | r | • | • | 999 | 1 | 1 | 152 | 399 | t | t | 46,249 | • | • | • | 1 | 1 | ı | í | 195 | • | ı | r | 1 |
| Ships | Subs | J | • | • | • | 1 | ı | 1 | ı | • | • | , | • | 1 | , | 1 | ŀ | ŀ | ı | ı | ŀ | • | • | 1 | 1 | 1 | • | • | 1 | 1 | |
| Salaries | and Fringe Benefits | ı | ı | • | 4,512 | , | ı | • | 4,817 | 1 | ı | 10,606 | ŀ | 2,963 | 233 | 6,882 | 5,051 | 1 | 40,459 | 32,288 | ı | ı | • | • | • | . 1 | 1 | 28,102 | | 1 | 1 |
| WHOI | Number | 263523SP | 263545SP | 263730SP | 263811SP | 263909SP | 263935SP | 264153SP | 264180SP | 264240SP | 264733SP | 264860SP | 264899SP | 265051SP | 265116SP | 265188SP | 265304SP | 265306SP | 265414SP | 265456SP | 265552SP | 265553SP | 265680SP | 265813SP | 265834SP | 265902SP | 265958SP | 266204SP | 266225SP | 266236SP | 266434SP |
| Sub | Award | #OCE-0352190 | #OCE-0309966 | #OCE-0504133 | #OCE-0629707 | #EAR-0409622 | #OCE-0526309 | #OCE-0327283 | #OCE-0352291 | #OCE-0526309 | #OCE-9876565 | #DMI-0450355 | #ATM-0455328 | #OPP-0338142 | #MCB-0406999 | #OCE-0430724 | #OCE-0431095 | #OCE-0435703 | #OCE-0334792 | #OCE-0215456 | #EAR-0440172 | #ATM-0082900 | #EAR-9910899 | #EAR-0440131 | #OCE-0555245 | #OCE-0118036 | #OPP-0327664 | #BCS-0218511 | #OCE-0327544 | #NSF UNKNOWN | #OCE-0326434 |

EXHIBIT OF ALLOWABLE COST BY FEDERAL AWARD

| Sub | WHOI | Salaries | Ships | Materials | | Laboratory | 6.8.A | | |
|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------|------------------|--------------|------------|----------|--------|--------|
| Award | Project Number | and Fringe Renefits | Subs | and Equipment | Subcontracts | Recovery | Recovery | Other | Total |
| #DEB-0103690 | 266519SP | 1 | • | ı | 1 | | | (18) | (18) |
| #EAR-0420592 | 266683SP | 5,615 | 1 | ı | , | 3,100 | 1,782 | • | 10,497 |
| #OCE-0242034 | 266898SP | r | ı | • | • | • | • | 152 | 152 |
| #OCE-0313954 | 267139SP | 7,777 | 1 | • | 1 | 3,653 | 2,100 | 1 | 13,530 |
| #OCE-0327188 | 267188SP | 8,606 | 1 | 175 | ı | 4,752 | 2,732 | 2,910 | 19,174 |
| #ARC-0612988 | 267482SP | • | 1 | • | 1 | 1 | • | 2,896 | 2,896 |
| #OCE-0527152 | 267502SP | • | 1 | • | | 1 | • | 1,459 | 1,459 |
| #OCE-0327513 | 267513SP | 4,205 | ŧ | 13,874 | ı | 2,322 | 1,335 | 7,873 | 29,608 |
| #OPP-0138596 | 267540SP | • | • | 1 | • | ı | • | 3,080 | 3,080 |
| #OCE-0529557 | 267602SP | 8,807 | • | 1,272 | • | 4,863 | 2,795 | 6,293 | 24,031 |
| #ATM-0427220 | 267607SP | • | Ī | • | 1 | | • | 8,266 | 8,266 |
| #OCE-0527152 | 267811SP | • | • | • | ı | • | • | 2,150 | 2,150 |
| #OCE-0451781 | 267813SP | • | ţ | • | • | 1 | • | 444 | 444 |
| #OCE-0504135 | 267830SP | 1,809 | , | 1 | 1 | 725 | 417 | • | 2,951 |
| #OCE-0504135 | 267975SP | 272 | • | 751 | • | 150 | 98 | 583 | 1,843 |
| #OCE-0504135 | 267998SP | • | • | • | ľ | 1 | • | 2,560 | 2,560 |
| #OCE-0504135 | 267999SP | 1 | • | 13 | ŀ | ı | • | 1,429 | 1,442 |
| #OCE-0504135 | 268000SP | • | 1 | 1 | • | ı | • | 870 | 870 |
| #OCE-0428493 | 268087SP | 33,173 | ı | 875 | • | 18,318 | 10,529 | 7,021 | 69,916 |
| #OCE-0240985 1 | 268103SP | • | 1 | 1 | • | 1 | 1 | 4,500 | 4,500 |
| #OCE-0328117 | 268117SP | 12,844 | t | 590 | 1 | 7,093 | 4,077 | 17,224 | 41,828 |
| #OCE-0118566 | 268120SP | 1 | • | 92 | 1 | , | • | (5) | 98 |
| #ARC-0230381 | 268192SP | 89 | • | 587 | ı | 38 | 22 | 645 | 1,360 |
| #OCE-0610491 | 268255SP | ٠ | ı | ŀ | 1 | • | 1 | 405 | 405 |
| #OCE-0430724 | 268286SP | 12,797 | t | 1,609 | 1 | 7,066 | 4,062 | 8,719 | 34,253 |
| #OCE-0350647 | 269098SP | 1,754 | • | 7,136 | 1 | 896 | 557 | 1 | 10,414 |
| #101 JSC 4-03 | 269179SP | 2,184 | Ī | • | ı | 1,206 | 693 | (5) | 4,078 |
| #OCE-0099245 | 269245SP | 23,208 | • | 4,552 | ı | 12,100 | 6,955 | 25,512 | 72,328 |
| #OCE-0117050 | 269281SP | • | 1 | • | ı | • | 1 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| #OCE-0242902 | 269310SP | 1 | • | • | Ī | • | ı | 1,997 | 1,997 |

BY FEDERAL AWARD

Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2006

| | Total | 6,900 | 20,858 | 1,200 | 2,011 | 2,310 | 2,378,387 |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| | | | | | | | 69 |
| | Other | 006'6 | 14,920 | 1,200 | 1,946 | 2,310 | \$ 765,841 |
| G&A | Recovery | | 390 | 1 | , | 1 | 190,605 |
| | _ | | | | | | 64) |
| aboratory | Recovery | • | 879 | | 1 | 1 | 331,606 |
| La O | ~ | | | | | | 69 |
| | Subcontracts | • | • | • | 1 | • | 299,966 |
| | Sub | | | | | | 89 |
| faterials and | quipment | • | 3,641 | , | 64 | | 181.828 |
| Ma Ma | Equ | | | | | | 69 |
| | | | 1 | 1 | , | | ١, |
| Ships | Sabs | | | | | | |
| | | , | 6 | ŀ | , | | \$ 21 |
| Salaries nd Fringe | Benefits | | 1,229 | • | | | 608 542 |
| - 6 | • | | | | | | 6 |
| WHOI | Number | 269484SP | 269602SP | 269701SP | 269712SP | 269827SP | |
| Sub | Number | #DEB-0343604 | #OCE-0509602 | #UNKNOWN | #OCE-0238957 | #OCE-0526309 | |

NAVY (ONR) SUBAWARDS

| \$ 13,279 | 3,869 | 2,500 | 5,487 | 180 | 7,255 | 657,625 | 31,559 | 3,190 | 23,245 | 9,316 | 2,343 | 7,854 | 7,682 | (836) | 20,022 | 6,454 | 47,916 | 615,349 | 30,000 |
|--------------|--------------|------------|-----------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| 1 | (4,401) | 529 | 2,581 | 180 | 674 | 177,672 | 8,875 | 1,079 | 6,597 | 6,084 | 2,096 | 817 | 1 | (927) | (33) | 1 | 1 | 79,930 | 8 |
| 2,254 | 1,404 | ı | 493 | ī | 1,111 | 53,674 | 1,786 | 328 | 2,821 | 317 | • | ,195 | 588 | 6 | 3,405 | 1,096 | 8,120 | 72,023 | 5.079 |
| 3,922 \$ | 2,443 | , | 858 | | 1,932 | 93,379 | 3,107 | 570 | 4,909 | 551 | 1 | 2,078 | 1,023 | 15 | 5,923 | 1,906 | 14,127 | 125,303 | 8 837 |
| € | • | • | ı | , | • | 30,557 | 1 | 1 | • | 1 | , | , | • | • | • | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ⇔ | | 1,971 | • | • | 40 | 131,884 | 12,162 | 180 | 28 | 1,365 | 247 | • | 4,219 | 41 | , | , | 98 | 110,670 | 1 |
| € 9 | ı | • | | 1 | 1 | i | • | | 1 | | • | 1 | ı | | , | ı | , | • | |
| \$ 7,103 \$ | 4,423 | 1 | 1,554 | • | 3,499 | 170,459 | 5,627 | 1,033 | 8,889 | 866 | ı | 3,764 | 1,852 | 27 | 10,727 | 3,452 | 25,583 | 227,424 | 16,003 |
| 150206SP | 150209SP | 150213SP | 150226SP | 150371SP | 150503SP | 150509SP | 150601SP | 150702SP | 150946SP | 151026SP | 151136SP | 151155SP | 151421SP | 151427SP | 151512SP | 151537SP | 151556SP | 151647SP | 15174060 |
| #RS06-02 | #PO 14050209 | #PO 102132 | #2500-0226-00-A | #920371 | #PO 50003 | #SC0509 | #APS-STTR-06-01 | #ADD 0207/2 | #PO 20006C00946 | #P0071026 | #PO 071136 | #0000011155 | #MIT 5710001421 | # PO 10142701 | #OE11512.00 | #PO11537.00 | #5710001556 | #OE11647.00 | 0100001100 |

EXHIBIT OF ALLOWABLE COST BY FEDERAL AWARD Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2006

| Project and Fringe |
|--------------------|
| Sub |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| 1,513 |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| 098 |
| |
| 26,202 |
| |
| 33,007 |

EXHIBIT OF ALLOWABLE COST BY FEDERAL AWARD

BY FEDERAL AWARD Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2006

| qnS | WHOI | 9 1 | Salaries | Ships | | Ä | Materials | | | La | Laboratory | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------|------------|------------|---------------|---|---------------|-----------|------|--------------|--------------|------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------|--------------|-----------|
| Award | Project | an | and Fringe | and | | | and | | | Ó | Overhead | • | G&A | | | | |
| Number | Number | _ | Benefits | Subs | | Eat | Equipment | Subc | Subcontracts | Ź | Recovery | Re | Recovery | ō | Other | | Total |
| #SC 00000913 | 159130SP | | 33.251 | | • | | 2,147 | | • | | 18,361 | | 10,554 | | 35,929 | | 100,241 |
| #PO 19275 | 1592758P | | 3,319 | | 1 | | 1 | | ı | | 1,833 | | 1,054 | | 2,230 | | 8,435 |
| #1.0 17273 | 152304SP | | 44.103 | | 1 | | 67.960 | | • | | 24,221 | | 13,922 | | 10,525 | | 160,731 |
| 100201 | | € | 1,407,728 | 59 | • | \$ | 1,000,441 | \$ | 63,950 | € | 775,615 | 6 | 445,817 \$ 672,499 | \$ | 572,499 | €49 | 4,366,049 |
| NOAA SUBAWARDS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| #SC06-08-016 | 150016SP | € | 65,819 | ∽ | ı | 69 | 24,460 | ∽ | 1 | 6 | 35,599 | < > | 20,462 | 69 | 20,731 | ∨ | 167,071 |
| #2003-0170-34 | 150034SP | | 7,158 | | • | | • | | • | | 3,953 | | 2,272 | | (5,670) | | 7,713 |
| #P801038 | 150038SP | | ŗ | | • | | 1,296 | | 1 | | • | | • | | . 003 31 | | 1,296 |

| H 150034SP 7,158 | #8006.08-016 | 150016SP | ¥ | 65.819 | v | , | 6 9 | 24,460 | €^3 | 1 | 35, | \$ 669 | 20,46 | 2 | 20,7 | 31 \$ | 16 | 57,071 |
|--|--------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|---|------------|--------|-----|---|----------|--------|-------|----|-------|-------|----|-----------------------|
| 1500382P | -05-010 | 150034SP |) | 7.158 | ÷ | | | | | | 3,6 | 953 | 2,27 | 7 | (5,6) | (0/ | | 7,713 |
| 15000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 03.6 | 150028SP | | | | | | 1.296 | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1,296 |
| 2. 1501202-1 4,668 - 386 222 - 960 15013028- 4,668 - 23,566 13,546 (1,201) 2 1501208- - - - - - - 2 1502128- - - - - - - - 344 1502128- | 0.58 | 15005051 1500825P | | • | | | | • | | 1 | | | | | 15,5 | 003 | | 15,500 |
| 0 150196SP 42,677 5,026 - 23,566 13,346 (1,201) 4 150196SP | 70137 | 150132SP | | 669 | | | | 4,668 | | ŧ | | 988 | 22 | 7 | | | | 5,974 |
| 1,414 1,505 1,505 1,414 1,525 1,414 1,535 1,414 1,505 1,414 1,505 1,52 | 20132 SO1960 | 15201961 150196SP | | 42.677 | | 1 | | 5,026 | | | 23, | 999 | 13,54 | Ģ | (1,2) | 01) | ~ | 83,614 |
| 4 1,448 2,811 16,560 4,327 AA-004 15054SP 8,688 - 4,798 2,758 0 AA-004 150560SP 21,305 - 6,009 - 11,765 6,762 1,026 150667SP 14,915 - 1,422 - 4,734 5,452 1,026 8 15067ASP - - 4,734 5,452 1,026 4,734 5,452 1 15064SP - - - - 4,734 5,452 1,026 1,275 4 15064SP - - - - 4,734 5,452 1,275 4 15064SP - 1,246 - 2,071 1,190 3,479 3 151080SP - | 30120 | 150715E | | . , | | | | | | | | ı | | | 1,4 | 114 | | 1,414 |
| AA-004 150504SP 8,688 - 4,798 2,758 0 AA-004 150504SP 21,305 - 6,009 - 11,765 6,762 1,026 150667SP 14,915 - 1,422 - 4,734 5,452 1,026 8 150674SP - - 4,734 - 4,259 - 4,259 1 150694SP 10,098 - - - - 4,259 - 4,259 - 4,259 - 4,259 - 4,259 - 1,275 - 4,259 - 1,275 - - 2,071 1,190 3,479 - 7,293 - - 7,293 - - 7,293 - - - 7,293 - - - 7,293 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <td< td=""><td>B00344</td><td>150344SP</td><td></td><td>52,175</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1,448</td><td></td><td>,</td><td>28,</td><td>811</td><td>16,56</td><td>.0</td><td>4,3</td><td>327</td><td>Ξ</td><td>03,321</td></td<> | B00344 | 150344SP | | 52,175 | | | | 1,448 | | , | 28, | 811 | 16,56 | .0 | 4,3 | 327 | Ξ | 03,321 |
| 1,765 1,026 1,027 1,026 1,02 | -1005-NOA A-004 | 150504SP | | 8.688 | | , | | 1 | | 1 | 4, | 86/ | 2,75 | ∞ | | 0 | | 16,244 |
| 1506678P | 76-066 | 150660SP | | 21,305 | | 1 | | 6,009 | | ı | 11, | 765 | 6,76 | 2 | 1,(|)26 | | 46,867 |
| 8 150674SP - - - - 4,259 4 150694SP - | 200 000 | 150667SP | | 14,915 | | ı | | 1,422 | | ı | ဆ | 236 | 4,73 | 4 | 5,4 | 152 | | 34,759 |
| 4 1,246 - 4,37 - 5,576 3,205 1,275 1 150694SP 3,750 - 1,246 - 2,071 1,190 3,479 2 150839SP - - - - - 7,293 3 150839SP - - - - 7,293 4 151108SP 13,914 - 4,433 - 7,683 4,416 1,207 8 151173SP - - - - - - 13,096 8 151173SP - | 70 007 H 03.738 | 150674SP | | | | ı | | 1 | | ı | | | | 1 | 4, | 259 | | 4,259 |
| 150720SP 3,750 - 1,246 - 2,071 1,190 3,479 3 150839SP | 103-738 103-694 | 150694SP | | 10.098 | | , | | 437 | | | ķ | 576 | 3,20 | 5 | 1,5 | 275 | | 20,591 |
| 150839SP | 103-034 | 15027151 | | 3.750 | | | | 1.246 | | | 2, | 071 | 1,19 | 00 | 3,4 | 479 | | 11,736 |
| 1510805P | 7/00-00 | 15021021 150830SD | | , | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 7,7 | 293 | | 7,293 |
| 151120SP | 0569.03 0011 E | 1510805D | | 6 734 | | , | | 5.907 | | | ί, | 718 | 2,13 | 7. | 2, | 529 | | 21,026 |
| 151170SP | UoH-F | 12108051 151120SD | | 13.914 | | 1 | | 4.433 | | 1 | 7, | 683 | 4,41 | 9 | | 207 | | 31,654 |
| 151173SP | 1120 | 15117051 | | | | , | | • | | 1 | • | | | | 13, | 960 | | 13,096 |
| IS1173SP 1,067 - 1,153 - 589 537 73 AN SUB 151193SP - 43 - 6874 3,951 62 1233.1 151233SP 12,448 - 1,056 - 1,056 - 907 | 13G-06SU-1378 | 1211/02F | | 1 | | • | | | | | | 000 | r, | 0 | • | 03 | | 3.241 |
| ONIAN SUB 151193SP - 43 - 6,874 3,951 62 BI11233.1 151233SP 12,448 - 1,056 - 1,056 - 907 | : 040118 | 151173SP | | 1,067 | | | | 1,153 | | | | 389 | S | χ. | | C. | | 1,4,0 |
| BI11233.1 151233SP 12,448 6,874 3,951 62 151491SP - 1,056 907 | THSONIAN SUB | 151193SP | | • | | | | 43 | | 1 | | ı | | 1 | | • ; | | 24 60 0 60 0 60 |
| 151491SP - 1,056 - 907 | NN BI11233.1 | 151233SP | | 12,448 | | | | • | | | , | 874 | 3,95 | 21 | | 79 | | 23,335 |
| | 491 | 151491SP | | • | | ā | | 1,056 | | ı | | | | , | | 907 | | 1,964 |

EXHIBIT OF ALLOWABLE COST BY FEDERAL AWARD

Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2006

| | Total | 44 | 1,360 | 10,049 | 6,824 | 809 | 4,087 | 9,488 | 30,399 | 20,774 | 5,388 | 1,560 | 136 | 161 | (11) | 48,787 | 138,927 | 53,587 | 11,292 | 4,307 | 15,908 | (10,611) | 28,912 | 80,418 | 39,312 | (5) | 75,788 | 28,420 | 54,882 | 84,185 | 199 |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|------------|----------|-----------------|----------|------------------|------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|
| | Other | • | • | 2,311 | 483 | 532 | 4,087 | 923 | 751 | 7,672 | 2 | 1,560 | • | 197 | (11) | 7,964 | 32,103 | (810) | 4,250 | • | 435 | (10,745) | 1,874 | 66,167 | 1,369 | (5) | 682 | 509 | 2,377 | 8,280 | 46 |
| G&A | Recovery | | 95 | 1 | 337 | 13 | 1 | 501 | 5,033 | 1,765 | 914 | • | 23 | • | 1 | 6,518 | 16,593 | 9,227 | 716 | 731 | 2,573 | 23 | 4,587 | 2,416 | 6,442 | • | 969'9 | 2,884 | 8,910 | 12,785 | 55 |
| Laboratory Overhead | Recovery | 1 | 165 | i | 586 | 22 | • | 871 | 8,757 | 3,071 | 1,591 | 1 | 40 | ı | ı | 11,340 | 28,867 | 16,052 | 1,701 | 1,272 | 4,476 | 40 | 7,980 | 4,203 | 11,207 | , | 11,650 | 5,018 | 15,501 | 22,243 | 95 |
| | Subcontracts | • | • | • | | , | | 1 | 1 | F | • | • | 1 | 1 | ı | • | ı | ı | F | • | • | 1 | 1 | • | • | 1 | 28,797 | 4,976 | • | • | • |
| Materials | Equipment | 44 | 800 | 7,738 | 4,358 | • | • | 5,617 | • | 2,705 | 1 | ı | 1 | • | • | 2,427 | 880,6 | 50 | 1,285 | 1 | 254 | | 21 | 21 | , | • | 998'9 | 5,944 | 22 | 969 | 293 |
| Ships | Subs | 4 | • | J | ı | ı | ŧ | r | , | • | 1 | ı | ŧ | ı | ı | • | • | • | • | 1 | ı | • | • | 1 | | • | • | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Salaries and Fringe | Benefits | P | 299 | ı | 1,061 | 41 | • | 1,577 | 15,858 | 5,561 | 2,881 | • | 73 | • | • | 20,537 | 52,276 | 59,069 | 3,080 | 2,304 | 8,171 | 72 | 14,451 | 7,611 | 20,295 | | 21,097 | 880'6 | 28,072 | 40,281 | 172 |
| WHOI | Number | 151515SP | 151593SP | 151684SP | 151935SP | 152014SP | 152051SP | 152192SP | 152214SP | 152245SP | 152533SP | 153161SP | 153229SP | 153608SP | 153788SP | 154135SP | 154367SP | 154368SP | 154801SP | 154802SP | 154805SP | 154814SP | 155045SP | 155909SP | 155914SP | 155929SP | 156016SP | 156017SP | 156052SP | 156062SP | 156098SP |
| Sub | Number | #PO11515.00 | #PO 5000011048 | #5710001684 | #PO 5000011935 | #5710002014 | #GG12051.00 | #PO 102192 | #SC 2214 | #CORNELL 642245 | #PO 2533 | #PO 93-000003161 | #PO 003229 | #PO 20343608 | #UNH 03-788 | #UCSB 554135 | #PO10204367 | #PO 10204368 | #UNH 04-801 | #UNH 04-802 | #SC 5710001992 | #UNH 04-814 | #PSA 5045 | #UNH 05-909 | #UNH 05-914 | #UNH 05-929 | #UNH 06-016 | #UNH 06-017 | #UNH PZ06052 | #PO PZ06062 | #008751-060098 |

APPENDIX 2 Page 29 of 32

EXHIBIT OF ALLOWABLE COST

BY FEDERAL AWARD Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2006

| Sub | WHOI | ις. | Salaries | Ships | S | Ma | Materials | | | Lab | Laboratory | | C.8. A | | | | |
|---|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------|-------------------|------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|------------|----------------|----------|---------------|---------|----------------|-----------|
| Award | Project | and D. | and Fringe Desetts | and | | Ę | and Equipment | A.S. | Subcontracts | <u> </u> | Recovery | , § | Recovery | ō | Other | • | Total |
| Number | Number 15712200 | 4 | 14 659 | in C | | 3 | 2 237 | | - | | 8.094 | | 4.652 | | 1.389 | | 31,030 |
| #UNH U6-123 | 1561235F | | 14,000 | | | | . ' | | , | | • | | 1 | | 4,620 | | 4,620 |
| #FO JM324604-02 | 1564025F | | 47.913 | | | | 409 | | , | | 23.641 | | 13.589 | | (1,515) | | 79,153 |
| #30.20449 | 156963SF | | 1912 | | • | |) | | • | | 1.056 | | , | | 92 | | 3,666 |
| #BI30303.00 #NANOS4101140 | 15202551 157025SP | | 21.72 | | , | | 18.942 | | 1 | | 11,684 | | 6,716 | | 1,681 | | 60,183 |
| #144038 7756 #44038 7756 | 157256SP | | 201,103 | | 1 | | 1.351 | | 1 | | 1,106 | | 636 | | 140 | | 5,236 |
| #44636-7230 | 15002351 1590235p | |) ' | | , | | 101 | | E | | • | | 1 | | (286) | | (685) |
| #5C 05-02-023 #PO P799947 | 159947SP | | 3,761 | | • | | 17,353 | | ı | | 2,077 | | 1,194 | | 180 | | 24,564 |
| | } | \$ | 631,676 | \$ | | \$ | 147,339 | 69 | 33,773 | €9 | 348,030 | 6∕9 | 200,045 | € ∕9 | 214,586 | 69 | 1,575,448 |
| DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY SUBAWARDS | Y SUBAWARI | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3000 V CON | 142005CD | ÷ | 20 687 | ¥ | • | ÷ | 177 | ¥. | 1 | 649 | 11.423 | €9 | 9959 | €43 | 4,889 | ↔ | 43,742 |
| #FO 443993 | 15277551 1541268P | 9 | 23,355 |) | ı |) | 9 6.660 | > | • | ; | 12,897 | | 7,413 | | 3,193 | | 53,517 |
| #UC3B NN4120 | 12021+01 | \$ | 44,042 | \$ | • | €9 | 6,837 | 89 | • | \$ | 24,320 | 6 € | 13,979 | €> | 8,082 | \$ | 97,260 |
| CIA MILLIAMANDO INA A TANCAMA | | TD A UV | 900 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR HEALTH SUBAWARDS | K HEALTH S | UBAW | AKUS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| #PO MC_201270D1W | 150039SP | 6 9 | 156.262 | €9 | 1 | > > | 40,810 | ↔ | 27,762 | 60 | 86,288 | 6 9 | 49,598 | \$ | 11,270 | 69 | 371,990 |
| #GC18104INGA | 151971SP | + | 1.154 | | 1 | | 132 | | • | | 637 | | 366 | | 619 | | 2,909 |
| #BII MEMORANDIM | 158106SP | | 146,495 | | ٠ | | 60,829 | | 1 | | 80,894 | | 46,497 | | 14,045 | | 348,760 |
| #SC 28285 | 158285SP | | 1 | | | | 1,915 | | 1 | | • | | ŀ | | 23,523 | | 25,438 |
| | | 8 | 303,911 | ∽ | | ⇔ | 103,686 | \$ | 27,762 | \$^ | 167,820 | ↔ | 96,461 | 69 | 49,457 | 5/3 | 749,097 |
| NASA SUBAWARDS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | €9 | | | | | | | | |
| #MBL 21175 | 151175SP | €9 | 30,127 | > > | • | ∽ | 9,835 | | 1 | \$ | 16,636 | €> | 9,562 | ⊘ | 36,826 | 69 | 102,987 |
| #JPL 961425 | 151425SP | | 576 | | • | | 1 | | B | | 318 | | 183 | | (34) | | 1,042 |
| #Z601701 | 151701SP | | 131,820 | | ٠ | | 118,327 | | • | | 72,791 | | 41,840 | | 61,297 | | 426,075 |
| #JPL 1283726 | 153726SP | | 20,011 | | • | | 3,180 | | • | | 11,050 | | 6,352 | | 1,183 | | 41,776 |

EXHIBIT OF ALLOWABLE COST BY FEDERAL AWARD Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Fiscal Year Ended December 31; 2006

| Sub | WHOI | Salaries | S | Ships | Ma | Materials | | | Lab | Laboratory | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------|-----|-----------|---------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------------|----------|-----------------|---------|----------------|---------|
| Award | Project | and Fringe | •• | and | | and | | | Õ | Overhead | <u> </u> | G&A | | | | |
| Number | Number | Benefits | Si | Subs | Equ | Equipment | Subc | Subcontracts | Re | Recovery | æ | Recovery | ŏ | Other | | Total |
| #SC 1283727 | 153727SP | 6,900 | | • | | • | | • | | 3,810 | | 2,190 | | 1,140 | | 14,041 |
| #PO 4500754301 | 154301SP | 535 | | • | | • | | • | | 295 | | 170 | | | | 1,000 |
| #09100/535842 | 155842SP | 24,255 | | • | | 5 | | | | 13,394 | | 7,699 | | 6,260 | | 51,612 |
| #NNG06GF12G | 156120SP | | | • | | 1 | | 1 | | • | | 1 | | 720 | | 720 |
| #UNH PO6UZO155 | 156527SP | 6,094 | | • | | 2,222 | | ı | | 3,365 | | 1,934 | | 15,798 | | 29,412 |
| #NNG05GN61G | 157669SP | 7,747 | | • | | • | | | | 4,278 | | 2,459 | | • | | 14,483 |
| #IPI, 1279179 | 159179SP | 78,358 | | ٠ | | 357 | | , | | 43,269 | | 24,871 | | 10,055 | | 156,910 |
| | 1 | \$ 306,422 | 60 | L | 89 | 133,927 | €9 | • | ↔ | 169,207 | S | 97,259 | \$ | 133,245 | ∽ | 840,060 |
| ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY SUBAWARDS | TECTION AGEN | ICY SUBAWARDS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| #PO 350317 | 150317SP | \$ 128 | 60 | ı | ∽ | 517 | 69 | , | €43 | 71 | 6∕3 | 41 | \$^ | 1 | 6/9 | 756 |
| #PO DNP1101209 | 151209SP | 2, | | 1 | | • | | į | | 1,391 | | 799 | | 8 | | 4,700 |
| #LSU 940-12-51XX | 151251SP | 5,417 | | t | | 1 | | Ī | | 2,991 | | 1,719 | | 15 | | 10,143 |
| #SC-1898 | 151898SP | 696 | | • | | 170 | | 1 | | 535 | | 308 | | 512 | | 2,494 |
| #03/06/394 W1 | 156394SP | 096'89 | | 1 | | 4,042 | | 112,857 | | 38,080 | | 21,888 | | 223 | | 246,050 |
| #EPA 4W0720 | 156974SP | 1,971 | | ı | | • | | 1 | | 1,088 | | 626 | | , | | 3,685 |
| | I | \$ 79,963 | €9 | • | €9 | 4,728 | \$ | 112,857 | ⇔ | 44,156 | s | 25,380 | 6∕ 9 | 741 | 6∕3 | 267,826 |
| US GEOLOGICAL SURVEY SUBAWARD | EY SUBAWARD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| #IIAF 03-0109 | 150109SP | \$ 32.614 | €⁄9 | | €9 | 347 | 6 9 | ı | ∽ | 18,010 | ∽ | 10,352 | 6/3 | 20 | ∽ | 61,372 |
| #14350102CA85186 | 152056SP | | | • | | 55 | | • | | 375 | | 216 | | 2,040 | | 3,364 |
| #SC 186138 | 156138SP | 6,828 | | • | | 173 | | 1 | | 3,770 | | 2,167 | | 4 | | 12,943 |
| #WHOI-030306 | 150306SP | • | | 113,064 | | 1 | | J | | , | | • | | 7,981 | | 121,045 |

APPENDIX 2 Page 31 of 32

EXHIBIT OF ALLOWABLE COST

BY FEDERAL AWARD Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2006

| Sub | WHOI | Sal | Salaries | <i>y</i> 2 | Ships | Ma | Materials | | | Labo | Laboratory | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------|---|----------------|------------|---------------|--------|---------------|---------|----------------|---------|
| Award | Project Number | and | and Fringe Renefits | . | and Subs | " 5 | and | Cubontracte | ţ | Ove | Overhead | à | G&A | Ç | Ç. | | Total |
| #CHECK 493399 | 153399SP | | | 1 | - anno | 2 | | THO CONT | , | | , | | - | | 2,000 | | 2,000 |
| #MMS 0105CT39187 | 154207SP | | 161 | | , | | , | | , | | 105 | | 09 | | 288 | | 644 |
| #USGS 06HQGR0096 | 156028SP | | 1,095 | | • | | 953 | | ı | | 605 | | 348 | | • | | 3,000 |
| #PO36891.00 | 156891SP | | 3,257 | | | | • | | ١ | | 1,799 | | 1,034 | | 827 | | 6,917 |
| #GG11344.01 | 151344SP | | | | • | | • | | • | | • | | ŀ | | (429) | | (429) |
| | • | ⇔ | 44,664 | 6 | 113,064 | \$ | 1,528 | \$ | • | ⇔ | 24,663 | 50 | 14,176 | \$ | 12,760 | 6 9 | 210,856 |
| DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE SUBAWARDS | AIR FORCE SUI | BAWARI | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| #MBL 27344 | 157344SP | \$ | 28,182 | € | 1 | €∕> | 190 | €-2 | | €-9 | 15,562 | € | 8,945 | €⁄- | (1,812) | €9 | 51,067 |
| | • | S | 28,182 | S | • | \$ | 190 | €9 | • | \$ | 15,562 | ક્ત | 8,945 | 8 | (1,812) | €9 | 51,067 |
| DARPA SUBAWARDS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| #MBL 24774 | 154774SP | - | 7,275 | €9 | 1 | €4 | 40 | 59 | • | ≤∕1 | 4,017 | ↔ | 2,309 | 6 ∕9 | (6,819) | ↔ | 6,823 |
| #PO 0005845 | 155845SP | | ' | | • | | 37,577 | | 1 | ļ | ' | | • | | 70,642 | | 108,219 |
| | | \$ | 7,275 | ↔ | 1 | \$ | 37,617 | \$ | • | 6 € | 4,017 | so. | 2,309 | € | 63,823 | 59 | 115,042 |
| DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY SUBAWARDS | ELAND SECUR | ITY SUB | AWARDS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| #PO 06-00289 | 150289SP | ॐ | 6,253 | ↔ | ı | ⇔ | • | ↔ | 1 | 6 4 | 3,453 | ↔ | 1,985 | €-> | (20) | ↔ | 11,615 |
| | | ∽ | 6,253 | 69 | , | €9 | 1 | \$ | • | \$ | 3,453 | €9 | 1,985 | ↔ | (92) | 69 | 11,615 |
| DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR SUBAWARDS | NTERIOR SUB | AWARD! | 740 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| #PO D0694488 | 154488SP | \$^ | • | 69 | • | \$ | • | (/ 9 | 1 | ↔ | , | 6 | Ī | €9 | (1,916) | . 6 | (1,916) |
| #PO 4904-11 CO 1 | 154011SP | | 11,309 | | • | | 849 | | ı | | 6,245 | | 3,590 | | 573 | | 22,566 |
| | | \$ | 11,309 | S | • | ∽ | 849 | \$ | | \$ | 6,245 | 64 | 3,590 | 69 | (1,343) | ↔ | 20,650 |

Audit Report No. 02171-2006N10110001

APPENDIX 2 Page 32 of 32

BY FEDERAL AWARD
Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution
Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2006

| | | | | | Fiscal Ye | ear En | Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2006 | r 31, 2006 | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|------|------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Sub | WHOI Project | Sanc | Salaries and Fringe | | Ships and | Μ̈́ | Materials and | | | Laboratory Overhead | atory head | G&A | | | | : | |
| Number | Number | 20 | Benefits | | Subs | Equ | Equipment | Subcontracts | acts | Recovery | very | Recovery | ery | Other | ıer | Ĕ | Total |
| GSA SUBAWARDS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| #BC 2042180 | 154318SP | € | 1102 | ÷ | • | 64 | ı | ⇔ | • | 69 | 809 | 6 9 | 350 \$ | ∨ 9 | 7,901 | جه | 9,961 |
| 001C+07 OJ+ | 10016401 | ⇔ | 1,102 | \$ | 1 | 8 | 1 | \$ | 1 | 8 | 809 | \$ | 350 | \$ | 7,901 | \$ | 196'6 |
| DEPARTMENT OF STATE SUBAWARDS | SUBAWARDS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| #PO 10897 | 150897SP | 64 | , | (/) | • | 643 | ŧ | ↔ | • | \$ | 1 | ٠ | • | S | 3,080 | S | 3,080 |
| | | 8 | 1 | 5 | 1 | €9 | 1 | \$ | ı | \$ | ı | 6 | r | < | 3,080 | 69 | 3,080 |
| Grand Total | | < | \$ 26,094,973 | \$ | \$ 20,158,263 | ∨ | \$ 13,465,667 | \$ 4,126,985 | ;985 | | \$ 14,303,052 | \$ 8,25 | \$ 8,252,663 | \$15,2 | \$15,257,410 | \$10 | \$101,659,013 |



DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

OFFICE OF NAVAL RESEARCH 875 NORTH RANDOLPH STREET SUITE 1426 ARLINGTON VA 22203-1995

IN REPLY REFER TO:

NEGOTIATION AGREEMENT

Institution:

WOODS HOLE OCEANOGRAPHIC INSTITUTION

WOODS HOLE, MASSACHUSETTS 02543

The Indirect Cost and Fringe Benefit rates contained herein are for use on grants and contracts with all Federal Agencies of the United States of America, in accordance with the provisions and cost principles mandated by Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-122. These rates shall be used for forward pricing and billing purposes for Fiscal Year 2006. This rate agreement supersedes all previous rate agreements for Fiscal Year 2006 (FY 06).

| SECTION I: RATES - TYPE: | FIXED WITH CARRY-FORWARD PROVISIONS |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | |

| <u>Type</u> | Expense Pool | Effective From | e Period <u>To</u> | Rate | <u>Base</u> | Applied To |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------------|----------------|
| Indirect Fixed | Cost Rates: Lab OH | 1/1/06 | 12/31/06 | 55.22% | (a) | Research |
| Fixed | G&A | 1/1/06 | 12/31/06 | 31.74% | (b) | All Activities |
| Fringe E Fixed | Benefits Rates: Fringe (Reg) | 1/1/06 | 12/31/06 | 52.70% | (c) | All Activities |
| Fixed | Fringe (Reg OT) | 1/1/06 | 12/31/06 | 21.52% | (d) | All Activities |
| Fixed | Fringe (Casual) | 1/1/06 | 12/31/06 | 9.63% | (e) | All Activities |
| Fixed | Fringe (Casual OT) | 1/1/06 | 12/31/06 | 9.86% | (f) | All Activities |

DISTRIBUTION BASE

- (a) Direct research and education salaries plus related Employee Benefits plus one half of Graduate Research Assistant salaries.
- (b) Direct salaries plus related Employee Benefits incurred for Research, Education, Ship Operations (including submersibles), Development, Housing, Oceanus Magazine and other appropriate final cost objectives.

- (c) Total assignable salaries of regular employees (direct and indirect) excluding Graduate Research Assistants and overtime salaries.
- (d) Total assignable overtime salaries of regular employees.
- (e) Total assignable salaries of casual employees (direct and indirect) excluding Graduate Research Assistants and overtime salaries.
- (f) Total assignable overtime salaries of casual employees.

SECTION II - GENERAL

- A. **LIMITATIONS:** Use of the rates set forth under Section I is subject to any statutory or administrative limitations and is applicable to a given grant or contract only to the extent that funds are available. Acceptance of the rates agreed to herein is predicated upon the following conditions: (1) that no costs other than those incurred by the grantee/contractor were included in this indirect cost pool as finally accepted and that such costs are legal obligations of the grantee/contractor and allowable under governing cost principles; (2) that the same costs that have been treated as indirect costs are not claimed as direct costs; (3) that similar types of costs have been accorded consistent accounting treatment; and (4) that the information provided by the grantee/contractor which was used as a basis for acceptance of the rates agreed to herein, and expressly relied upon by the Government in negotiating and accepting the said rates is not subsequently found to be materially incomplete or inaccurate.
- B. **ACCOUNTING CHANGES**: The rates contained in Section I of this agreement are based on the accounting system in effect at the time the agreement was negotiated. Changes to the method(s) of accounting for costs, which affect the amount of reimbursement resulting from the use of these rates require the prior approval of the authorized representative of the cognizant negotiation agency. Such changes include but are not limited to changes in the charging of a particular type of cost from indirect to direct. Failure to obtain such approval may result in subsequent cost disallowances.
- C. USE BY OTHER FEDERAL AGENCIES: The rates set forth in Section I were negotiated in accordance with and under the authority set forth in OMB Circular A-122. Accordingly, such rates shall be applied to the extent provided in such Circular to grants and contracts to which OMB Circular A-122 applies, subject to any limitations in part A of this section. Copies of this document may be provided by either party to other federal agencies which have or intend to issue or award sponsored agreements using these rates or to otherwise provide such agencies with documentary notice of this agreement and its terms and conditions.

D. FIXED RATES WITH CARRY-FORWARD PROVISIONS:

- 1. This type of rate is considered final and not subject to adjustment in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular A-122 and the Federal Acquisition Regulation, subject to the limitations contained in Part A of this Section; except that the difference between the estimated costs and the actual costs of the period covered by the rate is carried forward as an adjustment to the rate computation of a subsequent period as discussed in paragraph 2. below.
- 2. The FY 2006 rates contained in this agreement are based on estimates of the costs for FY 2006. When actual costs for FY 2006 are determined, adjustments will be applied to the next subsequent rate negotiation to recognize the differences between the estimated FY 2006 costs used to establish the FY 2006 fixed rates with carry-forward provisions and the negotiated actual FY 2006 costs.
- E. LIQUIDATION OF PRIOR YEAR CARRY-FORWARD AMOUNTS: The fixed rates set forth herein include the liquidation of the following carry-forward amounts:

| RateCategory | uidated in 8 Fixed Rates | | W Balance e Liquidated |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---------------------------|
| INDIRECT COSTS: | | | |
| Lab Overhead - FY03 Estimated | \$ 264,986 | \$ | 264,985 |
| Lab Overhead - FY04 Estimated | \$ 70,033 | \$ | 70,034 |
| G&A - FY03 Estimated | \$ 232,560 | \$ | 232,559 |
| G&A - FY04 Estimated | \$ (883,997) | <u> </u> | (883,997) |
| EMPLOYEE BENEFITS: | | | |
| Regular - FY03 Estimated | \$ 318,822 | \$ | 318,822 |
| Regular - FY04 Estimated | \$ (445,450) | \$ | (445,449) |
| Casual - FY03 Estimated | \$ 1,330 | \$ | 1,331 |
| Casual - FY04 Estimated | \$ (1,469) | \$ | (1,469) |
| Regular Overtime - FY03 Estimated | \$ 6,508 | \$ | 6,508 |
| Regular Overtime - FY04 Estimated | \$ (18,246) | \$ | (18,247) |

^{*}CFW = Carry-Forward; WHOI (Over) / Under Recovery

- F. SPECIAL REMARKS FRINGE RATES: From FY1986 through FY1994 the Institution set aside accrual funding to cover the estimated current and future costs of its Supplemental Employee Retirement Plan (SERP). The rates set forth herein are predicated on the Government's agreement to accept its pro rata share of the accrued expense accumulated from the inception of the Institution's SERP through 31 December 1994, provided that:
- 1. As of 1 January 1995 the accrued balance (including accumulated interest) in the SERP fund shall be placed in a separate account where its use will be restricted to the payment of supplemental employee retirement costs:
 - 2. Future interest earned on the SERP fund balance will remain in the SERP fund.

- 3. The Institution will use the SERP fund (Including accumulated and future interest) to pay SERP costs, and will add to the fund only if it becomes exhausted due to payment of supplemental employee retirement benefits as defined in the SERP.
- If the SERP fund becomes exhausted before all supplemental employee retirement costs have been paid, the Institution will make further payments to the SERP fund on a Pay-As-You-Go basis; and
- 5. The Government shall receive a pro rata refund of any balance remaining in the SERP fund at the conclusion or termination of the SERP.

The purpose of this agreement is to establish fixed rates with carry-forward provisions for the period 1 January through 31 December 2006. These rates are based on Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution's proposal dated 30 September 2005, and the establishment of these rates by the Government based on the accounting systems and allocation methodologies contained in this proposal does not represent an agreement that these systems and methodologies are accepted for Fiscal Year 2006 or for any subsequent year's rate negotiation. The recommendations of the Defense Contract Audit Agency, Boston Branch in Audit Report #2171-2006N23000001 dated 7 November 2005 were considered in the negotiation of these rates.

WOODS HOLE OCEANOGRAPHIC INSTITUTION:

Carolyn Bunker

Associate Director for Finance and Administration

Date

FOR THE U.S GOVERNMENT:

Deborah K. Rafi Contracting Officer

JANUARY 3, 2006

Date

For Information concerning this agreement contact:

SCOTT M. BUKOVEC, Negotiator OFFICE OF NAVAL RESEARCH 875 N RANDOLPH ST SUITE 1425 ONR 242 INDIRECT COST BRANCH ARLINGTON, VA 22203-1995

PHONE: 703.696.2586 Email: bukoves@onr.navy.mil

Page 4 of 4



Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution

August 24, 2007

Mr. John F. Gay Branch Manager Defense Contract Audit Agency Boston Branch Office 495 Summer Street, Suite 336 Boston, MA 02110

Reference: DCAA Report 2171-2005N10110001

Dear Jack.

The following is Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution's report on corrective action planned/taken in response to prior audit findings presented in the referenced audit reports covering FY 2005.

05-A Grant No. N00014-00-10256 - WHOI Project No. 13025600

a. Condition:

We questioned \$34,000 in equipment costs on the basis that WHOI is in noncompliance with OMB Circular A-110 (Subpart C, section .28), OMB Circular A-122 (attachment A, part 4 Allocable Costs subpart a) and compliance requirements B (Allowable Costs/Cost Principles) and H (Period of Availability of Federal Funds compliance requirement) of the OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement.

On October 6, 2005, WHOI purchased \$34,000 in equipment and charged it direct to ONR Federal Award number N00014-00-10256 (WHOI account number 130256SP). We reviewed the packing slip, which indicated that WHOI received the subject equipment item on September 29, 2005. Since the period of performance for this award ended on December 31, 2004, this meant that the receipt date of this equipment was approximately nine months after this federal award ended. Based on these dates, it is clear that this equipment did not benefit the referenced Federal award. In fact, WHOI later informed us that the equipment was actually used on a non-government project.

b. Criteria:

OMB Circular A-122, attachment A, Section A, part 4 Allocable Costs, subpart a states in part "A cost is allocable to a particular cost objective, such as a grant, contract, project, service, or other activity, in accordance with the relative benefits received." Since WHOI incurred the obligation after the funding period ended, there was obviously no benefit to this federal award. Therefore, we are questioning these costs on the basis that they are not allocable to the federal awards.

OMB Circular A-110, Subpart C, section .28 states that "Where a funding period is specified, a recipient may charge to the grant only allowable costs resulting from obligations incurred during the funding period and any pre-award costs authorized by the Federal awarding agency". Since WHOI incurred the obligation after the funding period ended and as discussed above is unallowable per OMB Circular A-122 (see above), WHOI is in noncompliance with OMB Circular A-110.

OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement – Compliance Requirement B. Costs of goods and services charged to Federal awards are allowable and in accordance with the applicable cost principles. Based on the above references, the questioned costs are not in accordance with applicable cost principles (OMB Circular A-122). This means that WHOI is in noncompliance with compliance requirement B.

OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement – Compliance Requirement H. Where a funding period is specified, a non-Federal entity may charge to the award only costs resulting from obligations incurred during the funding period and any pre-award costs authorized by the Federal awarding agency. As shown above, the equipment was purchased well beyond the period of performance end date. As a result, WHOI is also in noncompliance with compliance requirement H.

c. Recommendation:

We recommend that WHOI adjust their billings for this Federal award by removing the questioned costs. Additionally, the contractor should implement a better approval process for ordering items that are charged direct to an award. This would help ensure that items will only be purchased for awards that they benefit and are purchased within the period of performance. We believe this approval process should be performed by someone outside the particular department to ensure that costs are properly charged to all awards.

d. Contractor's Reaction:

WHOI concurs with the adjustment of \$34,000 in equipment charged to WHOI Project No. 13025600. As the award is in a closed status repayment will be made payable to the United States Treasury sent to the attention of Eric Garfield, Contract Specialist ONR.

The Assistant Controller will communicate with Grants and Contract Services as well as the Department Administrators and Department Administrative Assistants to ensure only allowable and allocable costs are charged to projects. In addition it will be reiterated that costs must only be charged during specified funding periods. The communication will entail e-mail as well as attending department meetings.

2006 Corrective Action Response:

\$34,000 returned to United States Treasury; check issued on 12/29/06, sent to Eric Garfield on the same date. WHOI considers this issue closed.

05-B Contract No. DACA 72-01-C-0011 and Grant No. NA04NMF4720405

a. Condition:

We questioned \$9,500 in equipment costs on the basis that WHOI is in noncompliance with compliance requirement B (Allowable Costs/Cost Principles) of the OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement and OMB Circular A-122.

On October 21, 2005, WHOI purchased a new Yamaha F115 Four Stroke Engine for one of its boats by the name of Balena. The actual invoiced cost for the outboard motor is \$9,500. WHOI allocated the total invoiced cost between the following two final cost objectives:

| Federal Award Number | Federal Agency | Award Type | Cost |
|----------------------|--------------------|------------|----------|
| DACA72-01-C-0011 | Department of Army | Contract | \$ 5,725 |
| NA04NMF4720405 | NOAA | Grant | 3,775 |
| | | | \$ 9,500 |

However, our review of WHOI's purchase requisition disclosed no evidence as to the rationale WHOI used to directly allocate the costs associated with this outboard motor between the two Federal awards.

We then reviewed WHOI's FY 2005 depreciation expense records which disclosed that WHOI had capitalized the costs of another small boat motor and depreciated it over the estimated life of the asset. In accordance with OMB Circular A-122, section B.1 "...a cost may not be assigned to an award as a direct cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstance, has been allocated to an award as an indirect cost". It is our position that the purchase of the outboard motor on October 21, 2005 is for the same purpose, in like circumstances, as the prior one and therefore, should be accounted for in a same manner (capitalized and depreciated over its useful life).

There is also an issue on the allocability of these costs to only two awards. In accordance with OMB Circular A-122, Attachment A, section A.4.a., "A cost is allocable to a particular cost objective, such as a grant, contract, project, service, or other activity, in accordance with the relative benefits received". It is our opinion that an outboard motor for a small boat will benefit more than just the two referenced Federal awards. As such, the costs associated with that motor should be allocated accordingly.

Finally, OMB Circular A-122, Attachment B., 15, states that the purchase of equipment and other capital expenditures requires advance approval by the awarding agency for general purpose equipment. The definition of general purpose equipment is that the purchased item has to have a useful life exceeding one year, its unit cost is greater than \$5,000 and it is not limited to research, medical, scientific to other technical activities. Based on our review, we concluded that the outboard motor meets this definition and is considered general purpose equipment. However, WHOI did not receive prior approval from either Federal agency prior to purchasing this equipment.

b. Criteria:

OMB Circular A-122, Attachment A, part B.1, (Direct costs) states in part "Direct costs are those that can be identified specifically with a particular final cost objective, i.e., a particular award, project, service, or other direct activity of an organization. However, a cost may not be assigned to an award as a direct cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose, in like circumstance, has been allocated to an award as an indirect cost…"

OMB Circular A-122, attachment A, Section A, part 4 Allocable Costs, subpart a states in part "A cost is allocable to a particular cost objective, such as a grant, contract, project, service, or other activity, in accordance with the relative benefits received." We are of the opinion that the direct allocation of these costs to the projects is not consistent with the relative benefits received by these projects in the circumstances.

OMB Circular A-122 Attachment B, 15 Equipment and other capital expenditures subpart b (1) states "Capital expenditures for general purpose equipment, buildings, and land are unallowable as direct charges except where approved in advance by the awarding agency".

OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement – Compliance Requirement B. Costs of goods and services charged to Federal awards are allowable and in accordance with the applicable cost principles. Based on the above references, the questioned costs are not in accordance with applicable cost principles (OMB Circular A-122).

c. Recommendation:

We recommend that WHOI adjust their billings for these two Federal awards by removing the questioned costs. We also recommend that WHOI implement a policy that requires documentation to be maintained whenever the cost of a particular item is split between multiple awards.

d. Contractor's Reaction:

WHOI concurs with the adjustment of \$5,725 in equipment charged to WHOI Project No. 49001100 as well as \$3,775 in equipment charged to WHOI Project No. 24040500. WHOI will adjust the billings for these federal awards by removing the questioned costs.

WHOI will work to develop a procedure to accurately allocate costs when a purchase is made relating to more than one project. When completed the procedure will be included with the communications to WHOI departments.

2006 Corrective Action Response:

Non Salary Transfer forms for \$5,725 and \$3,775 prepared on 12/28/06. Project 49001100 credited for \$5,725 and charged to WHOI Institution cost center 41010. Project 24040500 credited for \$3,775 and charged to WHOI Institution cost center 41010. WHOI considers this issue closed.

05-C Contract No. DACA 72-01-C-0011 - WHOI Project No. 49001100

a. Condition:

We questioned \$2,177 in airfare costs on the basis that WHOI is in noncompliance with compliance requirement B (Allowable Costs/Cost Principles) of OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement, and OMB Circular A-122.

On/or about May 26, 2005 a WHOI employee (P. Tyack) traveled overseas. WHOI then charged the roundtrip airfare costs associated with this trip (\$2,177) directly to Army Federal Award number DACA72-01-C-0011_(WHOI account number 49001100). An unidentified third party paid the remainder of the employee's travel costs. During our evaluation of these costs we asked WHOI to provide us with the employee travel expense report, purpose of travel, dates of travel, identity of third party who paid the remaining travel related expenses and the employee's timesheet during the period of performance. However, WHOI was unable to provide us with any of this information. In accordance with OMB Circular A-122, attachment A, section.A.2 a cost is unallowable if it is not adequately documented. Since WHOI is unable to provide us with any documentation to support the allowability of the airfare costs, we are questioning them in accordance with the OMB Circular A-122 reference noted above.

b. Criteria:

OMB Circular A-122, attachment A, Section A, part 2 states the following:

Factors affecting allowability of costs. To be allowable under an award, costs must meet the following general criteria:

- a. Be reasonable for the performance of the award and be allocable thereto under these principles.
- b. Conform to any limitations or exclusions set forth in these principles or in the award as to types or amount of cost items.
- c. Be consistent with policies and procedures that apply uniformly to both federally-financed and other activities of the organization.
- d. Be accorded consistent treatment
- e. Be determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).
- f. Not be included as a cost or used to meet cost sharing or matching requirements of any other federally-financed program in either the current or a prior period.
- g. Be adequately documented.

OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement – Compliance Requirement B. Costs of goods and services charged to Federal awards are allowable and in accordance with the applicable cost principles. Based on the above references, the questioned costs are not in accordance with applicable cost principles (OMB Circular A-122).

c. Recommendation:

We recommend that WHOI adjust their billings for this Federal award by removing the questioned costs.

d. Contractor's Reaction:

WHOI concurs with the adjustment of \$2,177 in airfare costs charged to WHOI Project No. 49001100. WHOI will adjust the billings for the federal awards by removing the questioned costs. The Assistant Controller will meet with Department Administrators and Department Administrative Assistants regarding time card and travel allocations.

2006 Corrective Action Response:

Non Salary Transfer form for \$2,177 prepared on 12/28/06. Project 49001100 credited for \$2,177 and charged to WHOI Institution cost center 41010. WHOI considers this issue closed.

05-D Grant No. N00014-03-10736 - WHOI Project No. 13073600

a. Condition:

We questioned \$2,800 in Other Outside Service costs on the basis that WHOI is in noncompliance with OMB Circular A-110 (Subpart C, section .28), OMB Circular A-122 (attachment A, part 4 Allocable Costs subpart a) and compliance requirements B (Allowable Costs/Cost Principles) and H (Period of Availability of Federal Funds compliance requirement) of the OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement.

On February 28, 2005, WHOI charged \$2,800 in other outside service costs direct to ONR Federal Award number N00014-03-10736 (WHOI account number 130736SP). Since the period of performance for this award ended on December 31, 2004, this meant that the receipt date of this service was two months after this federal award ended. Based on these dates, it is clear that the outside services did not benefit the referenced Federal award. In fact, WHOI is unable to provide us with any information as to what project this service was used on.

b. Criteria:

OMB Circular A-122, attachment A, Section A, part 4 Allocable Costs, subpart a states in part "A cost is allocable to a particular cost objective, such as a grant, contract, project, service, or other activity, in accordance with the relative benefits received." Since WHOI incurred the obligation after the funding period ended, there was obviously no benefit to this federal award. Therefore, we are also questioning these costs on the basis that they are not allocable to the federal award.

OMB Circular A-110, Subpart C, section .28 states that "Where a funding period is specified, a recipient may charge to the grant only allowable costs resulting from obligations incurred during the funding period and any pre-award costs authorized by the Federal awarding agency". Since WHOI incurred the obligation after the funding period ended and as discussed above is unallowable per OMB Circular A-122, WHOI is in noncompliance with OMB Circular A-110.

APPENDIX 4
Page 8 of 14

OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement – Compliance Requirement B. Costs of goods and services charged to Federal awards are allowable and in accordance with the applicable cost principles. Based on the above references, the questioned costs are not in accordance with applicable cost principles (OMB Circular A-122).

OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement – Compliance Requirement H. Where a funding period is specified, a non-Federal entity may charge to the award only costs resulting from obligations incurred during the funding period and any pre-award costs authorized by the Federal awarding agency. As shown above, the equipment was purchased well beyond the period of performance end date. As a result, WHOI is also in noncompliance with compliance requirement H.

c. Recommendation:

We recommend that WHOI adjust their billings for this Federal award by removing the questioned costs. Additionally, the contractor should implement a better approval process for ordering items that are charged direct to an award. This would help ensure that items will only be purchased for awards that they benefit and are purchased within the period of performance. We believe this approval process should be performed by someone outside the particular department to ensure that costs are properly charged to all awards.

d. Contractor's Reaction:

WHOI concurs with the adjustment of \$2,800 in outside services charged to WHOI Project No. 13073600. As the award is in a closed status repayment will be made payable to the United States Treasury sent to the attention of Eric Garfield, Contract Specialist ONR.

The Assistant Controller will communicate with Grants and Contract Services as well as the Department Administrators and Department Administrative Assistants to ensure only allowable and allocable costs are charged to projects. In addition it will be reiterated that costs must only be charged during specified funding periods. The communication will entail e-mail as well as attending department meetings.

2006 Corrective Action Response:

\$2,800 returned to United States Treasury; check issued on 12/29/06, sent to Eric Garfield on same date. Assistant Controller met during November 2006 with Department Administrators reviewing each finding and reiterating correct procedures for departments to follow. WHOI considers this issue closed.

05-E Lab Overhead Cost Center 53195 Martha's Vineyard Coastal Observatory

a. Condition:

| | Claimed | Questioned | Difference | | |
|------|-----------------|-------------------|------------|------------|--|
| Pool | \$ 93,121.00 | \$ (82,108.00) | \$ | 175,229.00 | |
| Base | 21 | 0 | | 21 | |
| Rate | \$ 4,434.31 | \$ (3,909.93) | \$ | 8,344.24 | |

() = Increase

Our review of WHOI's MVCO rate disclosed that WHOI understated its MVCO pool costs by \$82,108. WHOI incorrectly accumulated \$82,108 in MVCO costs under its laboratory overhead cost center (53195 MVCO) instead of its MVCO cost pool. A cost breakdown of the total MVCO costs that WHOI accumulated in its laboratory overhead cost pool, by account number and description, is as follows:

| Account No. | <u>Description</u> | <u>Amount</u> |
|-------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 5270 | Repair parts | \$265 |
| 5360 | Communications | 10,689 |
| 5410 | Miscellaneous | 67,303 |
| 5430 | Duplicating | I |
| 5460 | Electricity | 3,175 |
| 5510 | Technical Assistance | 675 |
| | Total | \$82,108 |

During our review of these accounts, we noted that \$67,227 of the \$67,303 in account number 5410 represents costs that WHOI transferred in from their MVCO service rate pool. We sought justification from WHOI as to the reason they transferred the \$67,227 of costs that they initially identified and accumulated under the MVCO service rate pool into the laboratory overhead cost pool. According to the contractor, the practice of transferring these costs is based upon an agreement they have with their ONR Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO). We then contacted WHOI's ACO to verify WHOI's assertion. The ACO stated the following:

 ONR considers WHOI's accounting treatment and plan to have MVCO operating cost removed from Lab Overhead over time acceptable because there has not been a material cost increase to the federal government. However, if your audit of FY05 determines that there is a material cost increase to the federal government because of the portion of MVCO costs that are included in the Lab Overhead pool, then please advise ONR.

As part of our audit, we gathered the following information to assess the cost impact to federal awards as a result of WHOI allocating \$82,108 in MVCO pool costs through its laboratory overhead rate instead of its MVCO rate.

- The federal government participation in the laboratory overhead pool is approximately 81 percent. This means that \$66,507 (81% x \$82,108) of the \$82,108 will be allocated to the Federal government through WHOI's laboratory overhead rate.
- During FY 2005, WHOI allocated the costs accumulated in its MVCO rate pool (does not
 include the \$82,108 in MVCO costs noted above) to five projects. One was a suspense (non-

Federal government) project, and the other four were Federal awards. Of the four Federal awards, two were in a cost **overrun** status as of December 31, 2005.

This means that if WHOI had correctly allocated the \$82,108 in MVCO costs through its MVCO rate, then 58,694 of the \$82,108 would have been allocated to a non-Federal government project and two government projects that are in a cost **overrun** status as of December 31, 2005 (see the schedule below). As a result, the Federal government would not have been billed \$58,694 in costs if WHOI had properly allocated all of the MVCO costs through its MVCO rate pool. The allocation of some of the MVCO costs through the laboratory overhead rate allows WHOI to recover costs that they are not entitled to recover. Hence, the contractors practice results in increased costs being paid by the Federal government.

| WHOI Project | Gov't | Grant/ | (| Grant/ Contract | Inc | eption to Date | Cost (Overrun)/ | Proposed | Audited | | | Incre Co | |
|-----------------|--------|----------------|------|--------------------|------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------|-------------|---------|
| No. | Agency | Contract No. | | Budget | A | etivity | Underrun | Rate | Rate | Difference | Base | Alloc | ation . |
| 39041300 | - | Non-government | | | | | | \$4,431.31 | \$8,344.20 | \$ (3,912.89) | 3 | \$(11 | ,739) |
| 15481400 | NOAA | NA160C2740 | \$ | 195,768 | \$ | 206,785 | \$ (11,017) | \$4,431.31 | \$8,344.20 | \$ (3,912.89) | 9 | \$ (35 | ,216) |
| 13062501 | ONR | | \$ | 188,778 | \$ | 203,611 | \$ (14,833) | \$4,431.31 | \$8,344.20 | \$ (3,912.89) | 3 | \$(11 | ,739) |
| | | | | | Sub | total - No | n-governmen | t & Governm | ent Overrun I | rojects | | \$ (58 | ,694) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23040300 | NASA | NNG04GLO3G | \$ | 227,949 | \$ | 137,151 | \$ 90,798 | \$4,431.31 | \$8,344.20 | \$ (3,912.89) | 3 | \$(11 | ,739) |
| 81991500 | NSF | | \$ 1 | ,379,696 | \$ 1 | ,268,288 | \$ 111,408 | \$4,431.31 | \$8,344.20 | \$ (3,912.89) | 3 | \$(11 | ,739) |
| | | | | | Sub | total - Go | vernment Un | derrun Projec | ts | | | \$ (23 | ,478) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Ro | unding erro | or | | | | | \$ | 64 |
| | | | | | То | tals | | | | ; | 21 | \$ (82 | ,108) |

In summary, if WHOI allocates the \$82,108 in MVCO costs through their laboratory overhead rate, then \$66,507 of the \$82,108 will be allocated to the Federal government awards. If these costs are moved to the MVCO rate pool, where they belong, then the Federal government will only be allocated \$23,414 (\$82,108-\$58,694). So the true cost impact is the difference between the two methods, which is \$43,093 (\$66,507-\$23,414).

By allocating the MVCO costs in its laboratory overhead rate, WHOI is also in noncompliance with OMB Circular A-122, Attachment A, section A.4.a. In accordance with that reference "A cost is allocable to a particular cost objective, such as a grant, contract, project, service, or other activity, in accordance with the relative benefits received". In this case, WHOI has developed a separate MVCO rate because they have determined that the MVCO costs only benefit specific awards. As a result, it is not equitable for WHOI to allocate the \$82,108 in MVCO costs through its laboratory overhead rate.

When making a determination on materiality, we refer to OMB Circular A-133, section .510(a)(3). In accordance with that section the auditor should report all questioned costs which are greater than \$10,000 for a type of compliance requirement for a major program. This impact of this issue exceeds the \$10,000 requirement and is therefore required to be reported in accordance with OMB Circular A-133.

WHOI's laboratory overhead rate is fixed with a carryforward provision. As a result, there is no impact to the FY 2005 labor overhead costs. However, the \$82,108 in MVCO costs that we are transferring from the labor overhead pool to the MVCO pool will be taken into consideration when we audit the FY 2005 carryforward amount for the laboratory overhead pool. As a note, the carryforward amount only impacts future indirect rate negotiations.

b. Criteria:

OMB Circular A-122, attachment A, Section A, part 4 Allocable Costs, subpart a states in part "A cost is allocable to a particular cost objective, such as a grant, contract, project, service, or other activity, in accordance with the relative benefits received."

c. Recommendation:

We recommend that WHOI reclassify the MVCO costs in the laboratory overhead pool to the MVCO service rate pool.

d. Contractor's Reaction:

No corrective action is planned. WHOI continues to believe that prior communication and approval (since 2003) from Debbie Rafi, Director, Indirect Cost Branch, ONR regarding acceptance of WHOI's accounting treatments for MVCO overhead support was sufficient. WHOI has been proactive in communicating their intentions regarding the overhead support.

It is the auditors position the cost impact is \$43,093 of additional costs allocated to the government. That premise is based on the fact that two government awards having MVCO costs allocated to them were over run at the end of 2005. It should be noted that both government awards 15481400 and 13062501 which the auditor listed as over run had sufficient funds at the beginning of 2005 to absorb the full costs of the service center had this agreement not been made prior to the beginning of the year. WHOI does not feel it's proper to make an adjustment at the close of the year after this treatment had been agreed to and award funds had been fully spent.

In fact, had the agreement not been made the \$35,216 for 15481400 and \$11,793 for 13062501 totaling \$46,955 would have been allowable costs on both the awards.

The audit opinion states the true cost impact is as follows:

| | 66,507 | Government portion of overhead |
|------|---------------|---|
| Less | <i>23,414</i> | Gov't projects allocated MVCO not over run at the end of 2005 |
| | 43,093 | |

However, the true cost impact including costs allocated to 15481400 and 13062501 is:

| | 66,507 | Government portion of overhead |
|------|----------------|--|
| Less | <u>23,414</u> | Gov't projects allocated MVCO costs not over run end of 2005 |
| | 43,093 | |
| Less | <u>46,955</u> | Gov't projects allocated MVCO costs not overrun at start of 2005 |
| | <u>(3,862)</u> | |

Therefore the government saved \$3,862 using the agreed to method.

e. Auditor's Response:

As documented in the Condition section above, Debbie Rafi did not give WHOI approval to continue this practice indefinitely. It all depends on the impact to the Federal government. In our opinion there is an impact to the Federal government and therefore should not be continued.

WHOI's other position that the Federal government actually saved \$3,862 is incorrect. If WHOI had allocated the MVCO costs to those Federal awards at the beginning of FY 2005, as they stated, then those Federal awards would have reached their ceiling amounts sooner. This means that WHOI would have overrun these Federal government projects by even more than they actually did. So to say the Federal government actually saved money is not a correct statement.

2006 Corrective Action Response:

Phone conversation on December 15, 2006 with Debbie Rafi and Scott Bukovec; Jeffrey Paul in attendance with Dave Stephens and Laurie Murphy. After discussion between Debbie, DCAA and WHOI Debbie commented she was not going to change anything. Going forward Debbie requested WHOI provide detailed analysis with annual submission. MVCO cost allocation submitted with 2006 submission. WHOI considers this issue closed.

05-F MBL/WHOI Library

a. Condition:

WHOI contributes to a facility referred to as the MBL/WHOI library. This is a facility that is owned by Marine Biological Laboratory (MBL) but is also utilized by WHOI as well as other unidentified users that pay a fee. MBL bills WHOI for use of this facility which is jointly operated by WHOI and MBL. These bills are for support services, books, serials, copy services, catalog services, fees & memberships and other miscellaneous expenses. In the past WHOI has also contributed to the design and purchase of a new air conditioning system for the library. When reviewing the allowability and allocability of these costs, we asked WHOI to provide us with the written agreement between the two parties in order to review the relationship between these two parties, their responsibilities and the types of costs WHOI has agreed to pay. However, WHOI informed us that there is no formal written agreement or any documentation as to the extent of their relationship. In our opinion, MBL and WHOI should have a written formal agreement, which documents their relationship as well as the costs that each party is responsible for in order to properly control the payment of costs associated with the library. The lack of such an agreement results in a significant internal control deficiency.

b. Criteria:

OMB Circular A-122, attachment A, Section A, part 2 states the following:

Factors affecting allowability of costs. To be allowable under an award, costs must meet the following general criteria:

- a. Be reasonable for the performance of the award and be allocable thereto under these principles.
- b. Conform to any limitations or exclusions set forth in these principles or in the award as to types or amount of cost items.
- c. Be consistent with policies and procedures that apply uniformly to both federally-financed and other activities of the organization.
- d. Be accorded consistent treatment
- e. Be determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).
- f. Not be included as a cost or used to meet cost sharing or matching requirements of any other federally-financed program in either the current or a prior period.
- g. Be adequately documented.

If WHOI does not develop a written agreement with MBL, then they will not meet the above criteria for determining the allowability of its library costs.

c. Recommendation:

WHOI should enter into a formal written agreement with MBL regarding the MBL/WHOI Library. This agreement should specify the nature of the relationship between the parties regarding Library operations, the costs associated with the library and each organizations cost participation, the services to be provided by each party, and other relevant details

d. Contractor's Reaction:

WHOI concurs that we should enter into a formal written agreement with MBL regarding the MBL/WHOI library. This information has been communicated to the Acting Director as well as the VP for Academic Programs. For 2007 a written agreement will be established which will include appropriate cost participation and services provided.

2006 Corrective Action Response:

Laurie Murphy

MBL/WHOI Memorandum of Agreement executed on January 5, 2007; sent to DCAA April 17, 2007. WHOI considers this issue closed.

Contact Person:

Laurie Murphy



Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution

Challenger House, MS #14 Woods Hole, Massachusetts 02543

September 6, 2007

Jack Gay
Defense Contract Audit Agency
Boston Branch Office
495 Summer Street, Suite 336
Boston, MA 02210-2109

Jack,

Below are the management responses of WHOI's OMB Circular A-133 audit Fiscal Year 2006:

06-A Grant No. N00014-02-10145 - WHOI Project No. 13014500

Management Response

WHOI agrees with the adjustment of \$2,676 in supplies and shipping charged to WHOI Project No. 13014500. WHOI will adjust the billings for this federal award by removing the questioned costs.

The Assistant Controller will communicate with Grants and Contract Services as well as the Department Administrators and Department Administrative Assistants to ensure only allowable and allocable costs are charged to projects. The communication will entail e-mail as well as attending department meetings before year end.

Phone: (508) 289-2366 • Fax: (508) 457-2157 • Imurphy@whoi.edu

06-B. Contract No. N00014-02-10145 - WHO! Project No. 13014500

Management Response

WHOI agrees with the adjustment of \$229 in food and beverages charged to WHOI Project No. 13014500 as well as \$50 for serving help to WHOI Project No. 13014500. WHOI will adjust the billings for this federal award by removing the questioned costs.

The Assistant Controller will communicate with Grants and Contract Services as well as the Department Administrators and Department Administrative Assistants to ensure correct items are charged direct to an award as well as communicate allowable food and beverage charges for meetings.

Contact Person:

Laurie Murphy
Laurie Murphy
Assistant Controller